



Catalogue no. 67-001-XIE

Canada's balance of international payments

System of National Accounts

Third quarter 2004



Statistics
Canada

Statistique
Canada

Canada

How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: System of National Accounts, Balance of Payments Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (telephone: (613) 951-1855).

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, you can contact us by calling one of our toll free numbers. You can also contact us by e-mail or by visiting our Web site.

National inquiries line **1 800 263-1136**

National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired **1 800 363-7629**

Depository Services Program inquiries **1 800 700-1033**

Fax line for Depository Services Program **1 800 889-9734**

E-mail inquiries ***infostats@statcan.ca***

Web site ***www.statcan.ca***

Ordering and subscription information

This product, Catalogue no. 67-001-XIE, is published quarterly in electronic format on the Statistics Canada Internet site at a single price of CDN \$32.00 per issue and CDN \$100.00 for a one-year subscription. To obtain single issues or to subscribe, visit our Web site at ***www.statcan.ca***, and select Products and Services.

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner and in the official language of their choice. To this end, the Agency has developed *standards of service* which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1 800 263-1136.



Statistics Canada
Balance of Payments Division
System of National Accounts

Canada's balance of international payments

System of National Accounts

Third quarter 2004

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2004

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

December 2004

Catalogue no. 67-001-XIE, Vol. 52, No. 3

ISSN 1209-1286

Frequency: Quarterly

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande (n° 67-001-XIF au catalogue).

Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- 0 true zero or a value rounded to zero
- 0^s value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded
- p preliminary
- r revised
- x confidential to meet secrecy requirements of the *Statistics Act*
- E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

Acknowledgements

This publication was prepared under the direction of:

- **Art Ridgeway**, Director, Balance of Payments Division: (613) 951-8907
- **Catherine Boies**, Assistant Director, Balance of Payments Division: (613) 951-3520
- **Denis Caron**, Chief, Current Account: (613) 951-1861
- **Barry Mersereau**, Chief, Capital and Financial Account: (613) 951-9052

The System of National Accounts

In Canada, the National Accounts have been developed since the close of the Second World War in a series of publications relating to their constituent parts. These have now reached a stage of evolution where they can be termed 'System of National Accounts'. For purposes of identification, all publications (containing tables of statistics, descriptions of conceptual frameworks and descriptions of sources and methods) which make up this System carry the term 'System of National Accounts' as a general title.

The System of National Accounts in Canada consists of several parts. The annual and quarterly Income and Expenditure Accounts (included with Catalogue nos. carrying the prefix 13) were, historically speaking, the first set of statistics to be referred to with the title 'National Accounts' (National Accounts, Income and Expenditure). The Balance of International Payments data (Catalogue nos. with prefix 67) are also part of the System of National Accounts and they, in fact, pre-date the Income and Expenditure Accounts.

Greatly expanded structural detail on industries and on goods and services is portrayed in the Input-Output Tables of the System (Catalogue nos. with prefix 15). The Catalogue nos. carrying the prefix 15 also provide measures of the contribution of each industry to total gross domestic product at factor cost as well as productivity measures.

Both the Input-Output tables and the estimates of Gross Domestic Product by Industry use the establishment as the primary unit of industrial production. Measures of financial transactions are provided by the Financial Flow Accounts (Catalogue nos. with prefix 13). Types of lenders and financial instruments are the primary detail in these statistics and the legal entity is the main unit of classification of transactors. Balance sheets of outstanding assets and liabilities are published annually.

The System of National Accounts provides an overall conceptually integrated framework in which the various parts can be considered as interrelated sub-systems. At present, direct comparisons amongst those parts which use the establishment as the basic unit and those which use the legal entity can be carried out only at highly aggregated levels of data. However, Statistics Canada is continuing research on enterprise company establishment relationships; it may eventually be feasible to reclassify the data which are on one basis (say the establishment basis) to correspond to the units employed on another (the company or the enterprise basis).

In its broad outline, the Canadian System of National Accounts bears a close relationship to the international standard as described in System of National Accounts, 1993, a joint publication of the Commission of the European Communities, International Monetary Fund, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, United Nations and World Bank.

Guide to tables

Where to locate data in tables

Balance of payments

Balance of payment	All Countries	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total
				Other EU	Japan	Other OECD	Other	
Summary	Table number							
Quarterly								
1999 - 2004	5	57						
2001 - 2004	1							
Annual								
1999 - 2003	6	58	63	67	70	73	76	66
2001 - 2003	1							
Current account								
Quarterly								
<i>Seasonally adjusted</i>								
1999 - 2004	7							
2001 - 2004	2							
<i>Not seasonally adjusted</i>								
1999 - 2004	8	59						
Annual								
1999 - 2003	9	60	64	68	71	74	77	
2001 - 2003	2							
Financial account								
Quarterly								
1999 - 2004	26	61						
Annual								
1999 - 2003	27	62	65	69	72	75	78	

Financial account - Assets and liabilities

Financial account	Direct investment				Portfolio investment by geographical area			Other investment		
	Type	Geographical	Industry	Acquisitions, sales, other	Bonds	Stocks	Money market	Loans under repos	Reserves	Banks* and other
Assets	Table number									
Quarterly										
1999 - 2004	28	30	32					37	38	40,55*
Annual										
1999 - 2003	29	31	33	34	35	36		37	39	41,56*
Liabilities										
Quarterly										
1999 - 2004	42	44	46					52		53,55*
Annual										
1999 - 2003	43	45	47	48	49	50	51	52		54,56*

Current account

Current account	Goods			Services		Investment income			Transfers
	Type	Geographical	Adjustments	Type	Geographical	Type	Geographical	Interest payments	Type
Quarterly	Table number								
<i>Seasonally</i>									
<i>adjusted</i>									
1999 - 2004	10	12		16		19			24
2001 - 2004				4					
<i>Not seasonally</i>									
<i>adjusted</i>									
1999 - 2004			14					22	
2001 - 2004				3					
Annual									
1999 - 2003	11	13	15	17	18	20	21	23	25
2001 - 2003				3, 4					

CANSIM tables correspondence**CANSIM tables correspondence**

Table titles (CANSIM)	Table number Cat. #67-001	CANSIM table number	
		Annual	Quarterly
Balance of international payments, current account by geographic area	6, 9, 13, 17, 18, 21, 25, 58, 60, 63, 64, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 73, 74, 76, 77	376-0001	
Balance of international payments, capital and financial account by geographic area	6, 27, 31, 35, 36, 39, 41, 45, 49, 50, 51, 54, 58, 62, 63, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 72, 73, 75, 76, 78	376-0002	
Balance of international payments, current account by geographic area	*5, 8, <u>13, 17, 18, 21, 25</u> , 57, 59, <u>63, 64</u> , 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 73, 74, 76, 77		376-0003
Balance of international payments, capital and financial account by geographic area	*5, 26, 30, <u>35, 36</u> , 38, 40, 44, <u>49, 50, 51</u> , 53, 57, 61, <u>63, 65, 66</u> , <u>67, 69, 70, 72, 73, 75, 76, 78</u>		376-0004
Balance of international payments, current account, seasonally adjusted	7, 10, 12, 16, 19, 24		376-0005
Balance of international payments, current account, goods	11, 14, 15	376-0006	376-0007
Balance of international payments, changes in foreign currency assets and liabilities booked in Canada by Canadian chartered banks, quarterly		376-0008	376-0010
Balance of international payments, Canadian chartered bank transactions in assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents, flows and positions	55, 56	376-0009	376-0011
Balance of international payments, current account, investment income, by type and sector	20, 22, 23	376-0012	376-0013
Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by industry and type of transaction	33, 47	376-0014	
Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by type of transaction	29, 43	376-0015	
Balance of international payments, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, acquisitions, sales and other flows	34, 48	376-0016	
Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada	28, 32, 42, 46		376-0017
International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions and repo loans, net and gross sales and purchases, by type and sector	37, 52	376-0018	376-0019

* *Italicized table numbers are available in publication 67-001 only annually; they are however available quarterly in CANSIM as indicated.*

Table of contents

Highlights	11
Analysis — Third quarter 2004	12
Current account	13
Financial account	14
Reconciliation of the Canadian - U.S. current account, 2002 and 2003	17
Related products	23
Statistical tables	
1-1 Balance of payments, all countries, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2003 to 2004	29
1-2 Balance of payments, all countries, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2001 to 2002	30
2-1 Current account, all countries, seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2003 to 2004	31
2-2 Current account, all countries, seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2001 to 2002	32
3-1 International transactions in services by detailed category, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2003 to 2004	33
3-2 International transactions in services by detailed category, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2001 to 2002	34
4-1 International transactions in services by detailed category, seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2003 to 2004	35
4-2 International transactions in services by detailed category, seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2001 to 2002	36
5 Balance of payments, all countries, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly	37
6 Balance of payments, all countries - Annual	37
7-1 Current account, all countries, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts	38
7-2 Current account, all countries, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments	39
7-3 Current account, all countries, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances	40
8-1 Current account, all countries, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts	41
8-2 Current account, all countries, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments	42
8-3 Current account, all countries, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances	43
9 Current account, all countries - Annual	44
10-1 Goods by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts	45
10-2 Goods by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments	46
10-3 Goods by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances	47
11 Goods by type - Annual	48
12-1 Goods by geographical area, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts	49
12-2 Goods by geographical area, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments	50

Table of contents – continued

12-3	Goods by geographical area, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances	51
13	Goods by geographical area - Annual	52
14-1	Goods, balance of payments adjustments to customs basis, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts	53
14-2	Goods, balance of payments adjustments to customs basis, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments	54
15	Goods, balance of payments adjustments to customs basis - Annual	55
16-1	Services by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts	56
16-2	Services by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments	57
16-3	Services by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances	58
17	Services by type - Annual	59
18	Services by geographical area - Annual	60
19-1	Investment income by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts	61
19-2	Investment income by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments	62
19-3	Investment income by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances	63
20-1	Investment income by type, annual - Receipts	64
20-2	Investment income by type, annual - Payments	64
20-3	Investment income by type, annual - Balances	65
21	Investment income by geographical area - Annual	66
22	Interest payments by sector, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly	67
23	Interest payments by sector - Annual	67
24-1	Current transfers by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts	68
24-2	Current transfers by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments	69
24-3	Current transfers by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances	70
25	Current transfers by type - Annual	71
26-1	Financial account, all countries, quarterly - Assets, net flows	72
26-2	Financial account, all countries, quarterly - Liabilities, net flows	73
27-1	Financial account, all countries, annual - Assets, net flows	74
27-2	Financial account, all countries, annual - Liabilities, net flows	74
28	Canadian direct investment abroad by type of transaction - Quarterly	75
29	Canadian direct investment abroad by type of transaction - Annual	75
30	Canadian direct investment abroad by geographical area - Quarterly	76
31	Canadian direct investment abroad by geographical area - Annual	76
32	Canadian direct investment abroad by industry - Quarterly	77
33	Canadian direct investment abroad by industry - Annual	77
34	Canadian direct investment abroad: acquisitions, sales and other flows - Annual	78
35	Portfolio investment in foreign bonds by geographical area - Annual	78
36	Portfolio investment in foreign stocks by geographical area - Annual	78
37	Canadian loans under repurchase agreements, transactions by type of security - Quarterly and annual	79

Table of contents – continued

38	Canada's official international reserves - Quarterly	80
39	Canada's official international reserves - Annual	80
40	Other assets by type - Quarterly	81
41	Other assets by type - Annual	82
42	Foreign direct investment in Canada by type of transaction - Quarterly	83
43	Foreign direct investment in Canada by type of transaction - Annual	83
44	Foreign direct investment in Canada by geographical area - Quarterly	84
45	Foreign direct investment in Canada by geographical area - Annual	84
46	Foreign direct investment in Canada by industry - Quarterly	85
47	Foreign direct investment in Canada by industry - Annual	85
48	Foreign direct investment in Canada: sales, acquisitions and other flows - Annual	86
49	Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds by geographical area - Annual	86
50	Portfolio investment in Canadian stocks by geographical area - Annual	86
51	Portfolio investment in Canadian money market instruments by geographical area - Annual	87
52	Foreign loans under repurchase agreements, transactions by type of security - Quarterly and annual	88
53	Other liabilities by type - Quarterly	89
54	Other liabilities by type - Annual	90
55-1	Canadian banks, assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents, quarterly - Flows	91
55-2	Canadian banks, assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents, quarterly - Positions	92
56	Canadian banks, flows of assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents - Annual	93
57	Balance of payments, United States, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly	94
58	Balance of payments, United States - Annual	94
59-1	Current account, United States, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts	95
59-2	Current account, United States, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments	96
59-3	Current account, United States, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances	97
60	Current account, United States - Annual	98
61-1	Financial account, United States, quarterly - Assets, net flows	99
61-2	Financial account, United States, quarterly - Liabilities, net flows	100
62-1	Financial account, United States, annual - Assets, net flows	101
62-2	Financial account, United States, annual - Liabilities, net flows	101
63	Balance of payments, United Kingdom - Annual	101
64	Current account, United Kingdom - Annual	102
65-1	Financial account, United Kingdom, annual - Assets, net flows	103
65-2	Financial account, United Kingdom, annual - Liabilities, net flows	103
66	Balance of payments, other than United States and United Kingdom - Annual	103
67	Balance of payments, other EU countries - Annual	104
68	Current account, other EU countries - Annual	105
69-1	Financial account, other EU countries, annual - Assets, net flows	106
69-2	Financial account, other EU countries, annual - Liabilities, net flows	106

Table of contents – continued

70	Balance of payments, Japan - Annual	106
71	Current account, Japan - Annual	107
72-1	Financial account, Japan, annual - Assets, net flows	108
72-2	Financial account, Japan, annual - Liabilities, net flows	108
73	Balance of payments, other OECD countries - Annual	108
74	Current account, other OECD countries - Annual	109
75-1	Financial account, other OECD countries, annual - Assets, net flows	110
75-2	Financial account, other OECD countries, annual - Liabilities, net flows	110
76	Balance of payments, all other countries - Annual	110
77	Current account, all other countries - Annual	111
78-1	Financial account, all other countries, annual - Assets, net flows	112
78-2	Financial account, all other countries, annual - Liabilities, net flows	112

Data quality, concepts and methodology

Description and definitions of Canada's balance of payments accounts	113
Data quality	120
Footnotes	131

Charts

Chart 1. Current account balance	12
Chart 2. Goods and other Current Account balances	14
Chart 3. Canadian direct investment abroad	15
Chart 4. Foreign portfolio investment in Canada	16

Highlights

Canada's balance of international payments

Third quarter 2004

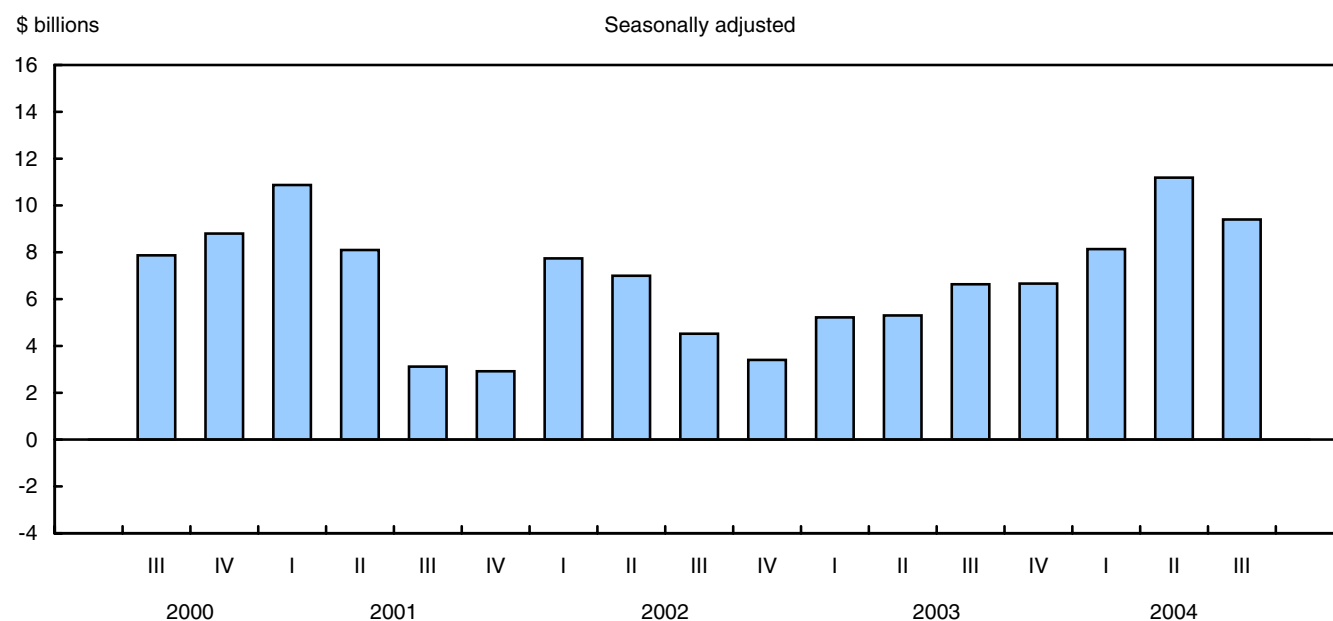
- Canada's current account surplus with the rest of the world, on a seasonally adjusted basis, decreased by \$1.8 billion in the third quarter to \$9.4 billion, its first drop since the fourth quarter of 2002. The change was due to the smaller surplus in goods while a better performance for services was offset by a larger deficit for investment income.

Analysis — Third quarter 2004

Canada's current account surplus with the rest of the world, on a seasonally adjusted basis, decreased by \$1.8 billion in the third quarter to \$9.4 billion, its first drop since the fourth quarter of 2002. The change was due to the smaller surplus in goods while a better performance for services was offset by a larger deficit for investment income.

Chart 1

Current account balance



In the capital and financial account (not seasonally adjusted), Canada's foreign assets rose by more than its international liabilities with direct investment abroad again leading the way. After the record increase of the second quarter, Canadian direct investment advanced more moderately. Canadian liabilities with the rest of the world rose by a smaller amount as increases to direct and portfolio liabilities were partly offset by a reduction in other liabilities, primarily loans. By the end of the third quarter, the Canadian dollar jumped nearly 6% against the US dollar, closing above 79 US cents. The strong performance of the Canadian dollar during the quarter was also seen against other major currencies.

Note to readers

The **balance of payments** covers all economic transactions between Canadian residents and non-residents. It includes the current account and the capital and financial account.

The **current account** covers transactions on goods, services, investment income and current transfers. Transactions in exports and interest income are examples of receipts, while imports and interest expense are payments. The balance from these transactions determines if Canada's current account is in **surplus** or **deficit**.

The **capital and financial account** is mainly comprised of transactions in financial instruments. Financial assets and liabilities with non-residents are presented under three functional classes: direct investment, portfolio investment and other investment. These investments belong either to Canadian residents (Canadian assets) or to foreign residents (Canadian liabilities). Transactions resulting in a capital inflow are presented as positive values while capital outflows from Canada are shown as negative values.

A current account surplus or deficit should correspond to an equivalent outflow or inflow in the capital and financial account. In other words, the two accounts should add to zero. In fact, as data are compiled from multiple sources, the two balance of payments accounts rarely equate. As a result, the **statistical discrepancy** is the net unobserved inflow or outflow needed to balance the accounts.

Current account

Goods surplus drops after two strong quarters

The surplus on trade in goods fell to \$17.3 billion in the third quarter, down \$1.8 billion from the second quarter. This reduction followed two strong quarterly increases in the surplus totalling \$5.1 billion.

In the third quarter, the increase in imports surpassed the rise in exports leading to a smaller surplus. Once again, higher prices were responsible for the increase in the value of energy exports. Exports of automotive products shrunk by \$0.9 billion after registering their highest values in almost two years during the second quarter.

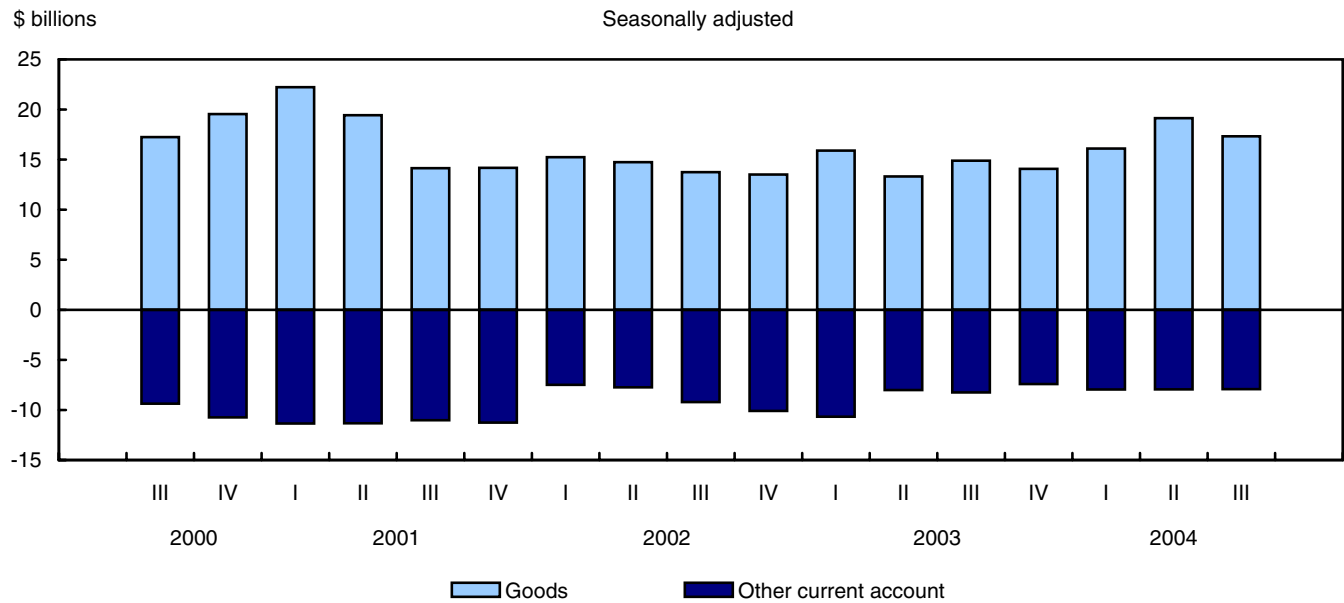
The \$2.3 billion increase in imports came largely from higher values for cars and trucks. Industrial goods, especially metal and metal ores, and crude petroleum were the other major components that contributed to the increase.

Services deficit falls

In the third quarter, the deficit on trade in services was reduced by \$0.3 billion to \$2.6 billion. The travel deficit decreased \$0.2 billion as fewer Canadians travelled abroad. For the first time since the second quarter of 2003, the number of Canadians spending at least one evening abroad went down.

Chart 2

Goods and other Current Account balances



Globally, the number of foreign visitors to Canada dropped during the third quarter, but an increase in the number of non-US travellers caused travel revenues to remain at the same level as in the previous quarter.

The deficit on commercial services shrank \$0.1 billion in the third quarter as imports decreased more than exports. The largest declines in imports came from royalties and from miscellaneous services.

Lower profits earned on Canadian direct investment abroad

The deficit on investment income grew by \$0.3 billion to \$5.4 billion as profits earned by Canadian direct investors abroad fell by \$0.6 billion in the third quarter. This reduction came from lower dividend receipts.

Profits earned by foreign investors on their direct investments in Canada also went down as lower dividend payments were observed in the third quarter.

Interest paid on Canadian bonds was fairly stable in the third quarter, despite a stronger Canadian dollar, as new issues of bonds outpaced retirements.

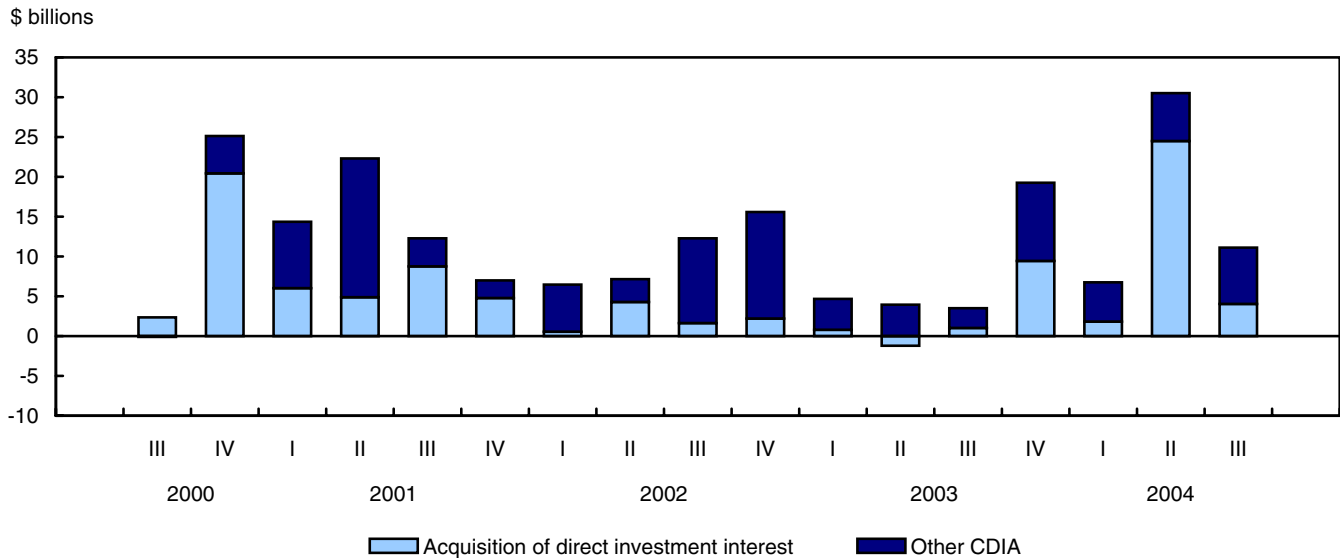
Financial account

Direct investment abroad advances again

Canadian direct investors advanced a more moderate amount to foreign economies during the quarter, after the record expansion in the second quarter. The \$11.1 billion investment went to both acquisitions and increases to working capital in foreign affiliates. Geographically, most (59%) was invested in the United States and a fifth of the total went to Asian economies. The investment was widely spread by industry of investor, led by companies classified to services and retailing.

Chart 3

Canadian direct investment abroad¹



1. Reverse of Balance of Payments signs.

Canadian investment in foreign securities almost entirely in bonds

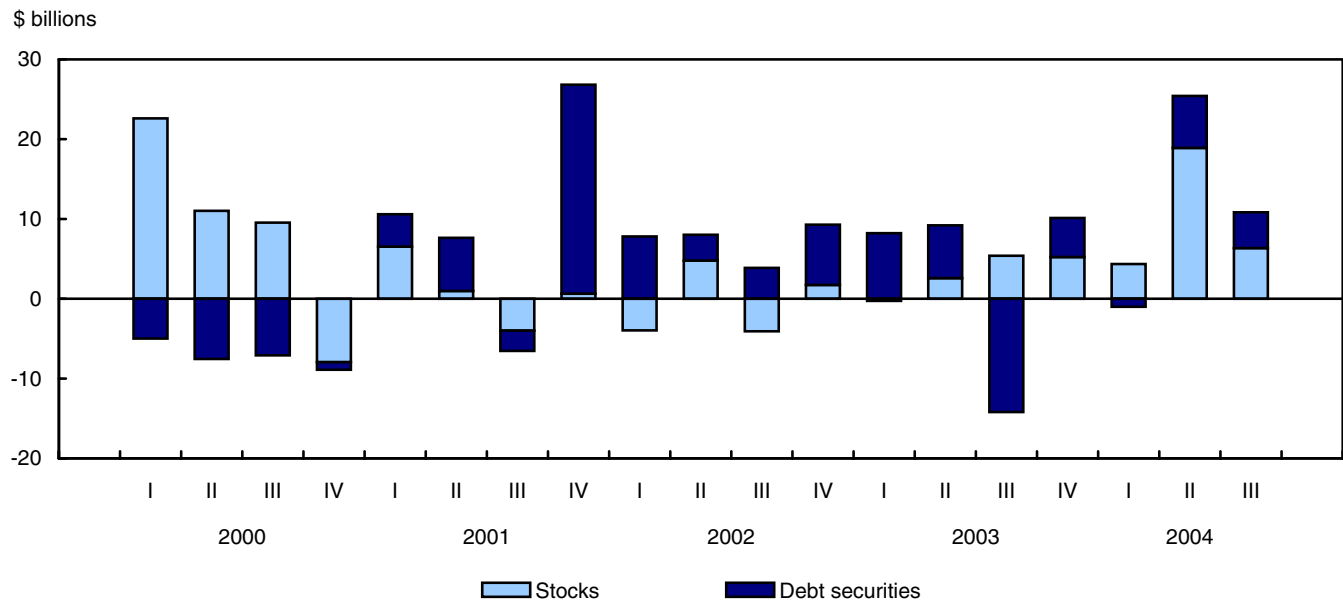
Similar to the second quarter, most of the \$3.5 billion investment in foreign securities was in bonds. However in contrast to that quarter, the \$3 billion flowing to foreign bonds went primarily to overseas bonds as Canadian investors reduced their buying of US treasuries and corporate bonds. The small investment in foreign stocks repeated the theme thus far in 2004 where Canadians were buying American equities but selling some of their holdings of overseas shares.

Modest investment in Canada by foreign direct investors

Some \$5.8 billion worth of foreign direct investment flowed into Canada during the quarter, up significantly from a restated negative investment in the second quarter. The investment was mainly in short-term liabilities and earnings reinvested for working capital purposes as acquisitions were again negative for the third time in the past four quarters. Negative acquisitions result when Canadians on balance repatriate companies from foreign investors. Four-fifths of investment in the third quarter came from US investors while on an industry basis the investment was spread, led by the machinery and transportation sector.

Chart 4

Foreign portfolio investment in Canada



Foreign investment in Canadian securities evenly split between bonds and stocks

Foreign portfolio investors upped their holdings of Canadian securities by \$10.8 billion in the quarter. They bought equal amounts of bonds and equities but sold short-term instruments for the third time in the past five quarters.

The \$6.6 billion investment in bonds in the quarter was the largest by foreign investors in a year and a half. Similar to the second quarter, most (70%) went to bonds issued by Canadian corporations. The remaining investment was entirely in bonds issued by federal enterprises. The investment originated entirely from Europe and United States as Asian investors sold some of their holdings after acquiring bonds in the previous quarter. On a currency basis, roughly two-thirds was foreign currency denominated mainly in US-dollars with the remainder denominated in Canadian dollars.

In the third quarter, special events were again the principal cause of the \$6.3 billion increase in holdings of Canadian shares. While the second quarter saw new Canadian shares issued mainly through a large acquisition of an American firm, the third quarter increase was led by the largest share offering in Canadian history and a corporate restructuring. US investors were the dominant purchasers as they bought four-fifths of the total. Canadian stock prices were up marginally in the quarter but made up all the lost ground from the previous quarter.

In the market for short-term instruments, the seesaw pattern of investment returned to a negative as foreign investors sold off \$2.1 billion worth. The second quarter had seen an increase of \$1.8 billion in foreign holdings of Canadian paper. The divestment in the third quarter was mainly in paper issued directly by the federal and provincial governments. Both Canadian and US short-term rates rose over the quarter, with the 0.8% spread continuing to favour investing in Canada.

Other investment

In the other investment category, net transactions resulted in a capital outflow entirely from a reduction in Canadian liabilities with non-residents. A large reduction in loans under repurchase agreements, reversing most of the previous quarter's increase, dominated the reduction in liabilities. Deposit liabilities were also reduced, mostly in foreign currencies between Canadian banks and their foreign affiliates.

On the asset side, transactions led to a small capital inflow as deposit and other assets mostly offset each other. Canada's international reserves increased modestly after a small reduction in the previous quarter. The increase was due to larger holdings of securities and deposits denominated in US dollars.

Reconciliation of the Canadian - U.S. current account, 2002 and 2003

By Patricia Abaroa, Edward Dozier, and Denis Caron¹

On a reconciled basis, the published Canadian surplus, or U.S. deficit, is US\$38.9 billion for 2002 and US\$41.7 billion for 2003 (table 1).²The Canadian current account balance is a Canadian surplus of US\$39.5 billion for 2002 and a Canadian surplus of US\$44.7 billion for 2003. The corresponding U.S. published balance with Canada is a U.S. deficit of US\$28.7 billion for 2002 and a U.S. deficit of US\$32.1 billion for 2003.³

The results of the reconciliation of the bilateral current account estimates of Canada and the United States for 2002 and 2003 are presented in this article.⁴ Tables 2 and 3 present the published estimates, the estimates on a common basis (after the estimates have been adjusted for definitional and methodological differences), the reconciled estimates, and the amounts of the adjustments for each major current account component. Further details of the current account reconciliation for 2002 and 2003 are presented in supplementary tables included in the research paper *Reconciliation of the Canadian - U.S. current account, 2002 and 2003* (catalogue # 67F0001M2004022).⁵

Reconciled current account balances

In the Canadian current account, the reconciliation adjustments result in a decrease of US\$0.6 billion in the Canadian surplus for 2002 and in a decrease of US\$3.0 billion in the Canadian surplus for 2003. For both years, the decreases in the Canadian surplus reflect larger downward adjustments to the Canadian southbound estimates than to the Canadian northbound estimates.⁶For both years, the largest downward adjustments to the Canadian southbound estimates are from valuation adjustments to goods (definitional), from revisions to the published estimates of direct investment income (definitional adjustment), from the elimination of the withholding tax in current unilateral transfers (definitional adjustment), and from methodological adjustments to net some income of Canadian banks in "other" investment income. In the Canadian northbound estimates, the largest downward adjustments are from "other" investment income to eliminate withholding tax (definitional adjustment), to net some income of Canadian banks (methodological adjustment), and to eliminate statistical differences in income on U.S. holdings of Canadian bonds. For 2003, the reconciled estimates also reflect a large statistical adjustment in "other" services. Though the methodological adjustments explain part of the total adjustments to the northbound and the southbound estimates of "other" investment income, they do not affect the current account balance because the northbound and the southbound methodological adjustments are offsetting.

1. Patricia Abaroa and Edward Dozier are international economists at U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis's (BEA) Balance of Payments Division. Denis Caron is Chief, Current Account, in Statistics Canada's Balance of Payments Division. Except for minor editorial changes and the addition in Table 1 of a Canadian dollar column to link with Canadian statements, the text is the same as that published in the U.S. Department of Commerce "Survey of Current Business", November 2004.

2. The reconciled estimates are intended to show how the current account estimates would appear if both countries used the same definitions, methodologies, and data sources. In this article, all values are expressed in U.S. dollars.

3. For this year's reconciliation, the U.S. deficit for 2002 is revised down from the previously published deficit of US\$30.4 billion used in last year's reconciliation, and the Canadian surplus for 2002 is revised up from the previously published surplus of US\$38.3 billion used in last year's reconciliation.

4. The reconciliation of the current account has been undertaken each year since 1970. Summary results of the reconciliations were published in the United States in the following issues of the Survey of Current Business: June 1975, September 1976 and 1977, December 1979, June 1981, and each December of 1981-91. Complete details of the reconciliations for 1990 forward were published in the following issues of the Survey: November 1992, each October of 1993-95, and each November of 1996-2004. In Canada, the results were published in the following issues of Canada's Balance of International Payments (catalogue 67-001), a publication of Statistics Canada: Fourth Quarter 1973, Second Quarter 1976 and 1977, Third Quarter 1978 and 1979, First Quarter 1981, and each Third Quarter of 1981-2004.

5. This research paper is available as a free Internet publication under catalogue number 67F0001M2004022. Please consult the online catalogue system on Statistics Canada's web site (under "Our Products and Services"). For the reconciliation, some of the details presented in the tables in this article differ from those presented in the balance of payments tables regularly published by the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis and by Statistics Canada.

6. In this article, the term "northbound" refers to U.S. exports of goods and services, U.S. income receipts, and current unilateral transfers to the United States, and it refers to Canadian imports of goods and services, Canadian income payments, and current unilateral transfers from Canada. The term "southbound" refers to U.S. imports of goods and services, U.S. income payments, and current unilateral transfers from the United States, and it refers to Canadian exports of goods and services, Canadian income receipts, and current unilateral transfers to Canada.

In the U.S. current account, the reconciliation adjustments result in an increase of US\$10.2 billion in the U.S. deficit for 2002 and an increase of US\$9.6 billion in the U.S. deficit for 2003. For both years, the increases reflect larger upward adjustments to the U.S. southbound estimates than to the U.S. northbound estimates. For both years, the largest increases in the U.S. southbound estimates result from the addition of Canadian reexports to U.S. goods imports (a definitional adjustment), from the valuation of U.S. natural gas imports to include inland freight (a definitional adjustment), from an increase for undercoverage of some southbound services (a statistical adjustment), and for 2002, from adjustments for statistical differences in direct investment income. For both years, the largest increases in the U.S. northbound estimates result from upward adjustments to investment income for undercoverage of income on U.S. holdings of Canadian bonds (statistical adjustments), and for 2003, from adjustments for statistical differences in direct investment income and in "other" services.

Summary of reconciliation methodology

In reconciling the Canadian and U.S. published bilateral current account estimates, the estimates are first restated to a common basis, that is, they are adjusted for definitional and methodological differences; the remaining adjustments that are needed to reach the reconciled values are the statistical adjustments. The framework for reconciling the Canadian and U.S. estimates to a common basis mainly follows the international standards published in the International Monetary Fund's Balance of Payments Manual (fifth edition). The Canadian and U.S. published estimates now largely conform to the international standards, but that some differences with the international standards, and between the Canadian and U.S. estimates, remain in the published estimates because of data limitations, difficulties in determining country attribution, and differences in classification, and because in a few cases, international standards provide for more than one acceptable treatment.

The definitional adjustments mainly reflect data limitations and differences in country attribution. For example, as part of the reconciliation, U.S. published estimates of imports of goods from Canada are adjusted to include Canadian reexports to the United States (goods imported by Canada from third countries and then reexported to the United States without substantial changes) because U.S. imports of goods are recorded on a country of origin basis. Another example of a definitional adjustment is that the Canadian estimates, mainly investment income, are adjusted to a basis that is net of withholding taxes because the U.S. withholding tax estimates, which are included on a global basis in the U.S. published accounts, cannot be allocated by country for comparison with the Canadian estimates.

The methodological adjustments mainly reflect differences in classification. For example, parts of the U.S. estimates of film rentals and courier services are recorded in various services accounts; for reconciliation, they are reclassified to a single account. A few Canadian and U.S. accounts, mainly interest income, are adjusted to a net or gross basis for comparability.

Statistical differences reflect the use of different source data in Canada and the United States, the difficulty in determining country attribution because of insufficient data, the preliminary nature of some of the data (particularly for the most recent year), and the use of sample data between benchmarks. For both the northbound and the southbound estimates, most of the statistical differences are in Canadian and the U.S. estimates of "other" services and of investment income.

Note on the Canadian - U.S. current account reconciliation

The Canadian-U.S. current account reconciliation, which explains the differences between the estimates of the bilateral current account published by Statistics Canada and those published by the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), is undertaken because of the extensive economic links between Canada and the United States. The reconciled estimates are intended to assist analysts who use both countries' statistics and to show how the current account estimates would appear if both countries used common definitions, methodologies, and data sources.⁷

In principle, the bilateral current account of one country should mirror the bilateral current account of the other country. Differences occur in the published estimates of the U.S. and Canadian current accounts because of variations in

7. A detailed article on the methodology was published by BEA in "Reconciliation of the U.S.-Canadian Current Account" in the November 1992 Survey and by Statistics Canada in *Reconciliation of the Canadian-United States Current Account, 1990-1991*. Statistics Canada also published a shortened version in the December 1992 Canadian Economic Observer and in *Canada's Balance of International Payments, Third Quarter 1992*.

the definitions, methodologies, and statistical sources that are used by each country. Some of the differences for 2003 are in components of the current account for which data are still preliminary and subject to revision; these differences may be eliminated when final data for these components become available.

The longstanding Canadian-U.S. current account reconciliation is among the leading examples of the benefits of international data exchanges. As a part of the reconciliation process, Canada and the United States have evaluated the accuracy of each other's estimates, and as a result, each country now includes in its published estimates some data that are provided by the other country. The exchange of data between Canada and the United States for transactions such as trade in goods, travel, passenger fares, Canadian and U.S. Government transactions, and some large transportation transactions covers a substantial portion of the value of the Canadian and U.S. current account and has eliminated some of the differences in the Canadian and U.S. published estimates. In addition, the reconciliation process has highlighted areas where errors and omissions may exist in each country's estimates, which has helped in targeting data improvement efforts.

Although the Canadian and U.S. published estimates are reconciled and there is extensive exchange of data between Canada and the United States, differences in the published estimates remain. Complete substitution of the reconciled estimates for published estimates and complete exchange of data are not feasible for several reasons. For trade in goods, imports in the U.S. accounts would be affected because the United States attributes Canadian reexports to the country of origin rather than to Canada, the last country of shipment. For some accounts, the protection of the confidentiality of the source data bars the exchange of data. Finally, a few differences are attributable to different requirements for integrating the international and national (domestic) accounts in each country.

Acknowledgements

The reconciliations were carried out under the direction of Patricia Abaroa and Edward Dozier, international economists in BEA's Balance of Payments Division and Denis Caron, Chief, Current Account, in Statistics Canada's Balance of Payments Division.

At BEA, Mai-Chi Hoang was responsible for reconciling goods; Michael Mann, Edward Dozier, and Erin Nephew, for services, with the assistance of Matthew Argersinger for financial services; Gregory Fouch, for the accounts related to Canadian direct investment in the United States; Mark New, for the accounts related to U.S. direct investment in Canada; and Patricia Abaroa for the portfolio income accounts.

At Statistics Canada, Denis Caron was responsible for reconciling Canadian goods and services, Michael Marth for Canadian direct investment income, and Robert Théberge for Canadian portfolio investment income, with the collaboration and assistance of Brian André, Heather Collier, Jacqueline Dickie, Christian Lajule, Éric Simard, and Angela Yuan.

Text Table 1

Major Canada - United States balances

	Published estimates			Reconciled estimates	
	Canada (billions of Canadian dollars)	Canada	United States	Canada	United States
	billions of U.S. dollars				
2002					
Goods and services	-88.0	56.0	-44.4	55.3	-55.3
Goods	92.0	58.6	-50.9	58.8	-58.8
Services	-4.0	-2.5	6.4	-3.4	3.4
Income	-29.6	-18.8	16.1	-16.8	16.8
Current transfers	3.6	2.3	-0.3	0.3	-0.3
Current account	62.0	39.5	-28.7	38.9	-38.9
2003					
Goods and services	83.9	59.9	-46.8	58.7	-58.7
Goods	90.5	64.6	-54.3	63.5	-63.5
Services	-6.6	-4.7	7.6	-4.8	4.8
Income	-24.5	-17.5	14.9	-17.2	17.2
Current transfers	3.4	2.4	-0.2	0.2	-0.2
Current account	62.7	44.7	-32.1	41.7	-41.7

Note: A U.S. surplus (+) is a Canadian deficit (-), and a Canadian surplus (+) is a U.S. deficit (-).
Details may not add to totals because of rounding.

Text Table 2

U.S.-Canadian current account reconciliation, northbound

	Published estimates			Common-basis estimates after definitional and methodological adjustments			Reconciled estimates, including statistical adjustments		Total adjustments to published estimates	
	U.S. receipts	Canadian payments	Difference	U.S. receipts	Canadian payments	Difference	U.S. receipts	Canadian payments	United States	Canada
millions of U.S. dollars										
2002										
Goods and services	185,743	188,481	-2,738	185,658	186,932	-1,274	186,212	186,212	469	-2,269
Goods, balance of payments basis	160,894	162,438	-1,544	161,091	161,971	-880	161,352	161,352	458	-1,086
Services	24,849	26,043	-1,194	24,567	24,961	-394	24,860	24,860	11	-1,183
Travel	6,268	6,910	-642	7,136	6,910	226	7,013	7,013	745	103
Passenger fares	1,717	1,279	438	1,717	1,279	438	1,279	1,279	-438	...
Other transportation	2,544	2,277	267	2,544	2,369	175	2,532	2,532	-12	255
Other services	14,320	15,577	-1,257	13,170	14,403	-1,233	14,036	14,036	-284	-1,541
Income	21,111	25,693	-4,582	20,854	23,000	-2,146	22,509	22,509	1,398	-3,184
Investment income	21,027	25,693	-4,666	20,770	22,916	-2,146	22,425	22,425	1,398	-3,268
Direct investment	12,796	9,591	3,205	12,696	9,050	3,646	11,831	11,831	-965	2,240
Other investment	8,231	16,102	-7,871	8,074	13,866	-5,792	10,594	10,594	2,363	-5,508
Compensation of employees	84	[1]	84	84	84	...	84	84	...	84
Current unilateral transfers	[2]	615	-615	507	284	223	482	482	482	-133
Current account, northbound	206,854	214,789	-7,935	207,019	210,216	-3,197	209,203	209,203	2,349	-5,586
2003										
Goods and services	196,914	200,164	-3,250	196,752	198,641	-1,889	197,370	197,370	456	-2,794
Goods, balance of payments basis	169,905	171,153	-1,248	170,113	170,716	-603	170,126	170,126	221	-1,027
Services	27,009	29,011	-2,002	26,639	27,925	-1,286	27,244	27,244	235	-1,767
Travel	6,844	7,588	-744	7,776	7,588	188	7,647	7,647	803	59
Passenger fares	2,114	1,531	583	2,114	1,531	583	1,531	1,531	-583	...
Other transportation	2,614	2,451	163	2,614	2,561	53	2,619	2,619	5	168
Other services	15,437	17,441	-2,004	14,135	16,245	-2,110	15,447	15,447	10	-1,994
Income	24,482	27,211	-2,729	24,327	24,540	-213	25,695	25,695	1,213	-1,516
Investment income	24,384	27,211	-2,827	24,229	24,442	-213	25,597	25,597	1,213	-1,614
Direct investment	17,430	10,959	6,471	17,354	10,307	7,047	14,352	14,352	-3,078	3,393
Other investment	6,954	16,252	-9,298	6,875	14,135	-7,260	11,245	11,245	4,291	-5,007
Compensation of employees	98	[1]	98	98	98	...	98	98	...	98
Current unilateral transfers	[2]	742	-742	607	331	276	586	586	586	-156
Current account, northbound	221,396	228,117	-6,721	221,686	223,512	-1,826	223,651	223,651	2,255	-4,466

(1) In the Canadian published accounts, compensation of employees is included in "other" services.

(2) Current unilateral transfers are published on a net basis in the U.S. accounts and appear as net payments in table 3.

Text Table 3

U.S.-Canadian current account reconciliation, southbound

	Published estimates			Common-basis estimates after definitional and methodological adjustments			Reconciled estimates, including statistical adjustments		Total adjustments to published estimates	
	Canada receipts	U.S. payments	Difference	Canada receipts	U.S. payments	Difference	Canada receipts	U.S. payments	Canada	United States
millions of U.S. dollars										
2002										
Goods and services	244,528	230,167	14,361	242,042	238,361	3,681	241,546	241,546	-2,982	11,379
Goods, balance of payments basis	221,007	211,756	9,251	219,952	220,042	-90	220,128	220,128	-879	8,372
Services	23,521	18,411	5,110	22,090	18,319	3,771	21,418	21,418	-2,103	3,007
Travel	6,581	6,489	92	6,581	6,517	64	6,581	6,581	...	92
Passenger fares	597	594	3	597	594	3	597	597	...	3
Other transportation	3,117	3,471	-354	3,098	3,242	-144	3,170	3,170	53	-301
Other services	13,226	7,857	5,369	11,814	7,966	3,848	11,070	11,070	-2,156	3,213
Income	6,855	5,058	1,797	4,479	4,144	335	5,738	5,738	-1,117	680
Investment income	6,855	4,753	2,102	4,269	3,839	430	5,433	5,433	-1,422	680
Direct investment	2,030	-833	2,863	601	-908	1,509	1,132	1,132	-898	1,965
Other investment	4,825	5,586	-761	3,668	4,747	-1,079	4,301	4,301	-524	-1,285
Other private investment	3,879	4,722	-843	2,839	3,883	-1,044	3,455	3,455	-424	-1,267
U.S. Government liabilities	946	864	82	829	864	-35	846	846	-100	-18
Compensation of employees	[1]	305	-305	210	305	-95	305	305	305	...
Current unilateral transfers	2,876	340	2,536	1,014	847	167	821	821	-2,055	481
Current account, northbound	254,259	235,565	18,694	247,535	243,352	4,183	248,105	248,105	-6,154	12,540
2003										
Goods and services	260,016	243,670	16,346	256,131	252,857	3,274	256,060	256,060	-3,956	12,390
Goods, balance of payments basis	235,730	224,249	11,481	233,141	233,533	-392	233,609	233,609	-2,121	9,360
Services	24,286	19,421	4,865	22,990	19,324	3,666	22,451	22,451	-1,835	3,030
Travel	6,483	6,376	107	6,483	6,432	51	6,483	6,483	...	107
Passenger fares	405	406	-1	405	406	-1	405	405	...	-1
Other transportation	3,271	3,634	-363	3,283	3,397	-114	3,373	3,373	102	-261
Other services	14,127	9,005	5,122	12,819	9,089	3,730	12,190	12,190	-1,937	3,185
Income	9,697	9,599	98	6,925	8,934	-2,009	8,491	8,491	-1,206	-1,108
Investment income	9,697	9,253	444	6,680	8,588	-1,908	8,155	8,155	-1,542	-1,098
Direct investment	4,700	3,528	1,172	2,615	3,461	-846	3,487	3,487	-1,213	-41
Other investment	4,997	5,725	-728	4,065	5,127	-1,062	4,668	4,668	-329	-1,057
Other private investment	4,103	4,678	-575	3,295	4,080	-785	3,759	3,759	-344	-919
U.S. Government liabilities	894	1,047	-153	770	1,047	-277	909	909	15	-138
Compensation of employees	[1]	346	-346	245	346	-101	336	336	336	-10
Current unilateral transfers	3,140	190	2,950	1,087	797	290	787	787	-2,353	597
Current account, northbound	272,853	253,459	19,394	264,143	262,588	1,555	265,338	265,338	-7,515	11,879

(1) In the Canadian published accounts, compensation of employees is included in "other" services.

Related products

Selected publications from Statistics Canada

11-010-X	Canadian economic observer
13-010-X	Canadian economic accounts quarterly review
13-605-X	Latest developments in the Canadian economic accounts
67-002-X	Canada's international transactions in securities
67-202-X	Canada's international investment position
67-203-X	Canada's international trade in services
67-506-X	Canada's balance of international payments and international investment position, concepts, sources, methods and products
67F0001M	Balance of Payments Division - Research papers

Selected technical and analytical products from Statistics Canada

11-621-M2004013	Cross-border acquisitions: a Canadian perspective
67F0001M1997001	Non-corporate foreign investment in Canadian real estate
67F0001M1997002	Foreign investment in the Canadian bond market, 1978 to 1990
67F0001M1997003	Characteristics of importing firms, 1978 to 1986
67F0001M1997004	The statistical discrepancy in Canada's balance of payments, 1962 to 1991
67F0001M1997005	Canada's public debt held by non-residents: historical perspectives, 1926 to 1992
67F0001M1997006	Globalization and Canada's international investment position, 1950 to 1992
67F0001M1997007	The foreign investment of trustee pension funds, 1970 to 1992
67F0001M1997008	Recent trends in Canadian direct investment abroad - The rise of Canadian multinationals, 1969 to 1992
67F0001M1997009	Direct investment profits in Canada and abroad, 1983 to 1993
67F0001M1997010	Development of the balance of payments nomenclature
67F0001M1997011	Reconciliation of the Canada-United States current account, 1994 and 1995
67F0001M1997012	Measurement of foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds
67F0001M1997013	Implementation in Canada of the international standards for service trade - On with the fifth
67F0001M1997014	Repo transactions between residents of Canada and non-residents
67F0001M1997015	Canada's international legal services, 1995-1996
67F0001M1997016	Canada's international management consulting, 1990-1996
67F0001M1997017	Canada's implementation of BPM-5, 1997
67F0001M1999018	Reconciliation of the Canada-United States current account, 1996 and 1997
67F0001M1999019	Issues in provincializing foreign direct investment
67F0001M2001020	Foreign direct investment: a driving force in economic globalization
67F0001M2001021	Foreign affiliate trade statistics - Measuring economic globalization

Selected CANSIM tables from Statistics Canada

376-0001	Balance of international payments, current account
376-0002	Balance of international payments, capital and financial account
376-0003	Balance of international payments, current account
376-0004	Balance of international payments, capital and financial account
376-0005	Balance of international payments, current account, seasonally adjusted
376-0006	Balance of international payments, current account, goods
376-0007	Balance of international payments, current account, goods
376-0008	Balance of international payments, changes in foreign currency assets and liabilities booked in Canada by Canadian chartered banks
376-0009	Balance of international payments, Canadian chartered bank transaction in assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents, flows and position
376-0010	Balance of international payments, changes in foreign currency assets and liabilities booked in Canada by Canadian chartered banks
376-0011	Balance of international payments, Canadian chartered bank transactions in assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents, flows and positions
376-0012	Balance of international payments, current account, investment income, by type and sector
376-0013	Balance of international payments, current account, investment income, by type and sector
376-0014	Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by industry and type of transactions
376-0015	Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by category of transactions
376-0016	Balance of international payments, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, acquisitions, sales and other flows
376-0017	Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada

376-0018	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions, net and gross sales and purchases, by type and sector
376-0020	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions, net and gross sales and purchases, by type and sector
376-0021	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian bonds, by type
376-0022	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian stocks, by type
376-0023	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian money market, foreign bonds, and foreign stocks, by type
376-0024	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian bonds, by type
376-0025	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian stocks, by category
376-0026	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian money market, foreign bonds, and foreign stocks, by type
376-0027	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian bonds, by type
376-0028	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian stocks, by category
376-0029	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian money market, foreign bonds and stocks, by type
376-0031	International transactions in services, travel by category and geographical area
376-0032	International transactions in services, transportation by category
376-0033	International transactions in services, commercial services by category
376-0035	International transactions in services, by category
376-0036	International transactions in services, by selected countries
376-0060	Foreign affiliate trade statistics, Canadian operations abroad, by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)
376-0061	Foreign affiliate trade statistics, Canadian operations abroad, by countries
376-0062	International transactions in services, commercial services, by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)

Selected surveys from Statistics Canada

1529	Capital Invested Abroad by Canadian Enterprises
1534	Canada's Balance of International Payments
1536	Canada's International Transactions in Services

Selected tables of Canadian statistics from Statistics Canada

- *Canadian Statistics - Canada: Economic and financial data, International Monetary Fund (updated daily)*
- *Canadian Statistics - Canada's balance of international payments*
- *Canadian Statistics - Economic indicators, by provinces and territories (monthly and quarterly)*

Statistical Tables

Table 1-1

Balance of payments, all countries, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2003 to 2004

	2003					2004				
	I	II	III	IV	Annual	I	II	III	IV	Annual
	millions of dollars									
Current account										
Receipts										
Goods and services	119,596	115,187	112,766	112,425	459,974	115,247	129,618	126,142	..	..
Goods	105,638	100,587	95,292	98,493	400,010	101,497	113,934	107,690	..	..
Services	13,958	14,600	17,475	13,932	59,964	13,749	15,684	18,452	..	..
Investment income	7,052	8,172	8,354	9,122	32,700	8,891	10,734	9,943	..	..
Direct investment income	2,729	4,140	4,348	5,239	16,455	4,978	6,519	5,793	..	..
Portfolio investment income	2,367	2,359	2,353	2,243	9,321	2,199	2,295	2,298	..	..
Other investment income	1,956	1,673	1,654	1,640	6,923	1,714	1,921	1,852	..	..
Current transfers	1,913	1,490	1,490	1,820	6,714	2,050	1,624	1,567	..	..
Total current account	128,561	124,849	122,611	123,367	499,388	126,188	141,976	137,652	..	..
Payments										
Goods and services	106,798	106,404	98,449	101,037	412,688	103,231	114,158	109,495	..	..
Goods	88,644	89,126	80,420	83,643	341,833	84,565	95,614	90,975	..	..
Services	18,155	17,278	18,029	17,393	70,855	18,666	18,544	18,520	..	..
Investment income	16,149	13,424	13,483	13,387	56,443	14,631	15,631	15,127	..	..
Direct investment income	6,518	4,696	4,896	4,774	20,884	5,837	7,136	6,756	..	..
Portfolio investment income	7,545	7,188	7,129	6,893	28,755	6,801	6,888	6,856	..	..
Other investment income	2,086	1,541	1,458	1,719	6,804	1,993	1,606	1,515	..	..
Current transfers	2,124	1,321	1,475	1,520	6,440	2,163	1,435	1,520	..	..
Total current account	125,071	121,149	113,407	115,943	475,570	120,026	131,223	126,143	..	..
Balances										
Goods and services	12,798	8,783	14,318	11,388	47,287	12,015	15,460	16,646	..	..
Goods	16,994	11,461	14,872	14,850	58,177	16,932	18,320	16,715	..	..
Services	-4,197	-2,678	-554	-3,462	-10,891	-4,917	-2,860	-69	..	..
Investment income	-9,097	-5,252	-5,129	-4,265	-23,743	-5,740	-4,896	-5,184	..	..
Direct investment income	-3,789	-556	-548	464	-4,429	-859	-617	-964	..	..
Portfolio investment income	-5,178	-4,829	-4,777	-4,650	-19,433	-4,601	-4,593	-4,558	..	..
Other investment income	-130	132	196	-80	119	-279	315	338	..	..
Current transfers	-211	169	14	301	274	-113	189	46	..	..
Total current account	3,490	3,700	9,204	7,424	23,818	6,162	10,753	11,509	..	..
Capital and financial account ^{1,2}										
Capital account, net flows	1,000	985	1,067	917	3,968	924	1,201	1,099	..	..
Financial account, net flows	3,550	-13,012	-6,456	-8,775	-24,694	-7,900	-5,680	-7,414	..	..
Canadian assets, net flows										
Canadian direct investment abroad	-4,679	-2,743	-3,510	-19,258	-30,191	-6,748	-30,507	-11,110	..	..
Canadian portfolio investment	-1,349	-3,204	-2,812	-5,154	-12,519	-2,389	-4,137	-3,462	..	..
Foreign bonds	-3,501	-2,664	-5	-1,901	-8,071	-2,612	-3,057	-3,030	..	..
Foreign stocks	2,151	-540	-2,807	-3,253	-4,449	224	-1,080	-432	..	..
Other Canadian investment	-23,541	3,959	2,227	-8,046	-25,401	446	-12,430	754	..	..
Loans	-5,625	2,913	6,256	2,627	6,171	-704	-2,068	816	..	..
Deposits	-17,387	3,066	292	-9,205	-23,234	-1,454	-5,627	4,150	..	..
Official international reserves	2,711	229	4	1,749	4,693	-236	243	-517	..	..
Other assets	-3,240	-2,249	-4,325	-3,217	-13,030	2,840	-4,978	-3,694	..	..
Canadian assets, net flows	-29,569	-1,988	-4,095	-32,459	-68,111	-8,690	-47,074	-13,818	..	..
Canadian liabilities, net flows										
Foreign direct investment in Canada	5,233	5,679	-863	-827	9,222	7,006	-1,496	5,755	..	..
Foreign portfolio investment	7,956	9,204	-8,820	10,130	18,469	3,325	25,429	10,841	..	..
Canadian bonds	9,131	6,161	-12,240	3,947	7,000	1,747	4,695	6,632	..	..
Canadian stocks	-265	2,575	5,394	5,227	12,931	4,351	18,893	6,345	..	..
Canadian money market	-910	467	-1,975	956	-1,461	-2,772	1,841	-2,136	..	..
Other foreign investment	19,930	-25,907	7,323	14,380	15,726	-9,541	17,462	-10,192	..	..
Loans	1,013	-3,480	-264	4,472	1,741	1,196	3,770	-7,078	..	..
Deposits	21,200	-20,592	7,525	10,131	18,265	-10,519	14,714	-1,905	..	..
Other liabilities	-2,284	-1,835	61	-223	-4,280	-218	-1,022	-1,210	..	..
Canadian liabilities, net flows	33,119	-11,024	-2,361	23,683	43,417	790	41,394	6,404	..	..
Total capital and financial account, net flows	4,550	-12,027	-5,389	-7,859	-20,725	-6,976	-4,479	-6,315	..	..
Statistical discrepancy	-8,040	8,328	-3,814	434	-3,092	813	-6,274	-5,194	..	..

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.

2. Transactions are recorded on a net basis.

Table 1-2

Balance of payments, all countries, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2001 to 2002

	2001					2002				
	I	II	III	IV	Annual	I	II	III	IV	Annual
millions of dollars										
Current account										
Receipts										
Goods and services	126,064	126,236	116,154	112,928	481,383	113,742	121,640	121,645	120,667	477,694
Goods	112,420	111,003	97,903	99,332	420,657	99,910	105,890	102,125	105,870	413,795
Services	13,645	15,233	18,252	13,596	60,725	13,832	15,750	19,520	14,797	63,899
Investment income	7,770	7,964	5,447	4,685	25,866	7,152	7,674	7,832	8,527	31,185
Direct investment income	2,300	2,937	813	327	6,377	2,850	3,105	3,348	4,321	13,624
Portfolio investment income	1,918	1,998	2,025	2,020	7,960	2,291	2,549	2,492	2,296	9,628
Other investment income	3,552	3,029	2,610	2,339	11,529	2,011	2,021	1,992	1,910	7,934
Current transfers	1,974	1,519	1,597	1,880	6,970	1,961	1,448	1,532	2,015	6,957
Total current account	135,808	135,719	123,199	119,493	514,219	122,854	130,763	131,009	131,209	515,836
Payments										
Goods and services	106,684	110,134	100,644	101,150	418,612	100,861	110,520	106,749	109,253	427,382
Goods	89,270	93,240	83,386	84,787	350,682	83,914	92,880	88,204	91,582	356,581
Services	17,414	16,894	17,258	16,363	67,930	16,947	17,640	18,544	17,671	70,801
Investment income	18,659	17,969	14,766	13,836	65,231	14,583	13,740	15,029	16,487	59,839
Direct investment income	7,150	7,304	4,326	3,483	22,263	4,649	4,213	5,419	6,389	20,670
Portfolio investment income	7,512	7,612	7,660	7,800	30,585	7,511	7,540	7,684	7,730	30,466
Other investment income	3,997	3,053	2,780	2,553	12,383	2,423	1,987	1,925	2,368	8,702
Current transfers	1,764	1,069	1,237	1,302	5,373	2,005	1,137	1,369	1,440	5,951
Total current account	127,108	129,172	116,647	116,289	489,216	117,449	125,397	123,147	127,179	493,171
Balances										
Goods and services	19,380	16,102	15,511	11,778	62,770	12,881	11,120	14,896	11,415	50,312
Goods	23,150	17,763	14,517	14,545	69,975	15,995	13,010	13,921	14,288	57,214
Services	-3,769	-1,661	994	-2,768	-7,204	-3,114	-1,890	976	-2,874	-6,903
Investment income	-10,889	-10,005	-9,319	-9,152	-39,365	-7,432	-6,065	-7,196	-7,960	-28,653
Direct investment income	-4,850	-4,366	-3,514	-3,156	-15,886	-1,799	-1,108	-2,071	-2,068	-7,046
Portfolio investment income	-5,594	-5,614	-5,636	-5,781	-22,625	-5,221	-4,991	-5,192	-5,434	-20,838
Other investment income	-445	-24	-170	-214	-854	-412	34	67	-458	-769
Current transfers	209	450	360	578	1,598	-44	311	163	575	1,006
Total current account	8,700	6,547	6,552	3,204	25,003	5,405	5,366	7,863	4,030	22,664
Capital and financial account ^{1,2}										
Capital account, net flows	1,440	1,573	1,705	1,066	5,784	1,423	1,485	1,176	903	4,988
Financial account, net flows	-3,239	-11,948	-27	-5,948	-21,163	1,098	675	-9,398	-10,212	-17,837
Canadian assets, net flows										
Canadian direct investment abroad	-14,353	-22,303	-12,274	-6,989	-55,918	-6,470	-7,151	-12,275	-15,576	-41,472
Canadian portfolio investment	-15,086	-12,412	-4,871	-5,204	-37,573	-11,496	-6,987	-3,682	-2,923	-25,087
Foreign bonds	-1,048	180	-1,354	301	-1,920	-2,442	-2,299	-1,472	-16	-6,229
Foreign stocks	-14,038	-12,592	-3,518	-5,505	-35,653	-9,053	-4,688	-2,210	-2,907	-18,858
Other Canadian investment	948	2,876	2,204	-26,279	-20,251	-7,821	1,693	-351	-6,726	-13,206
Loans	2,786	-3,091	-1,155	-6,759	-8,219	-2,652	2,151	-1,428	-6,253	-8,182
Deposits	868	7,746	4,483	-15,268	-2,172	-1,190	1,575	2,460	2,887	5,731
Official international reserves	-2,490	135	130	-1,128	-3,353	-696	-1,450	1,885	559	298
Other assets	-215	-1,914	-1,253	-3,124	-6,507	-3,282	-583	-3,268	-3,920	-11,053
Canadian assets, net flows	-28,491	-31,839	-14,941	-38,472	-113,743	-25,787	-12,445	-16,308	-25,225	-79,765
Canadian liabilities, net flows										
Foreign direct investment in Canada	9,751	18,506	6,117	8,186	42,561	17,019	8,452	1,899	5,656	33,026
Foreign portfolio investment	10,588	7,639	-6,552	26,835	38,509	3,844	8,020	-213	9,283	20,935
Canadian bonds	9,261	6,690	1,402	24,380	41,733	6,498	2,895	5,655	3,635	18,684
Canadian stocks	6,531	963	-3,997	629	4,125	-3,960	4,781	-4,076	1,724	-1,531
Canadian money market	-5,204	-14	-3,957	1,826	-7,349	1,305	344	-1,791	3,925	3,782
Other foreign investment	4,913	-6,254	15,348	-2,498	11,510	6,022	-3,353	5,223	74	7,967
Loans	-5,244	1,633	5,294	-8,177	-6,493	827	-2,917	1,850	1,640	1,400
Deposits	12,342	-6,879	10,867	7,386	23,716	7,465	1,868	5,353	-1,119	13,568
Other liabilities	-2,185	-1,008	-813	-1,707	-5,713	-2,271	-2,304	-1,980	-447	-7,001
Canadian liabilities, net flows	25,253	19,891	14,913	32,524	92,580	26,885	13,120	6,909	15,013	61,928
Total capital and financial account, net flows	-1,799	-10,375	1,678	-4,883	-15,379	2,522	2,160	-8,222	-9,309	-12,850
Statistical discrepancy	-6,901	3,828	-8,230	1,679	-9,624	-7,927	-7,526	359	5,279	-9,815

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.

2. Transactions are recorded on a net basis.

Table 2-1

Current account, all countries, seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2003 to 2004

	2003					2004				
	I	II	III	IV	Annual	I	II	III	IV	Annual
millions of dollars										
Receipts, seasonally adjusted										
Goods and services										
Goods	105,857	98,578	98,030	97,545	400,010	100,980	110,528	110,978	..	..
Services	15,417	14,700	14,757	15,090	59,964	15,258	15,665	15,444	..	..
Travel	4,020	3,443	3,552	3,732	14,747	3,985	4,091	4,113	..	..
Transportation	2,701	2,430	2,517	2,637	10,285	2,759	3,004	2,995	..	..
Commercial services	8,357	8,484	8,338	8,372	33,551	8,173	8,217	7,981	..	..
Government services	340	344	349	350	1,383	341	353	354	..	..
Goods and services	121,274	113,279	112,786	112,635	459,974	116,238	126,193	126,422	..	..
Investment income										
Direct investment income	2,697	4,229	4,398	5,131	16,455	5,054	6,476	5,831	..	..
Direct investment income, interest	217	171	185	175	748	130	154	155	..	..
Direct investment income, profits	2,480	4,058	4,213	4,956	15,707	4,924	6,322	5,676	..	..
Portfolio investment income	2,367	2,312	2,327	2,315	9,321	2,221	2,251	2,264	..	..
Portfolio investment income, interest	439	432	463	480	1,814	472	548	543	..	..
Portfolio investment income, dividends	1,927	1,881	1,864	1,836	7,508	1,750	1,702	1,722	..	..
Other investment income	1,973	1,692	1,637	1,622	6,924	1,735	1,914	1,846	..	..
Investment income	7,036	8,233	8,362	9,068	32,699	9,010	10,640	9,942	..	..
Current transfers										
Private transfers	685	589	651	632	2,557	697	620	670	..	..
Official transfers	1,021	1,061	1,000	1,073	4,155	1,111	1,188	1,087	..	..
Current transfers	1,707	1,650	1,651	1,706	6,714	1,808	1,808	1,757	..	..
Total current account	130,018	123,163	122,799	123,409	499,389	127,056	138,641	138,120	..	..
Payments, seasonally adjusted										
Goods and services										
Goods	89,960	85,260	83,143	83,469	341,832	84,884	91,397	93,653	..	..
Services	17,890	17,428	17,501	18,035	70,854	18,245	18,578	18,052	..	..
Travel	4,731	4,284	4,590	5,002	18,607	5,220	5,281	5,043	..	..
Transportation	3,581	3,450	3,603	3,592	14,226	3,716	3,932	3,996	..	..
Commercial services	9,353	9,470	9,082	9,213	37,118	9,081	9,136	8,783	..	..
Government services	225	224	226	228	903	228	229	230	..	..
Goods and services	107,851	102,689	100,644	101,505	412,689	103,129	109,974	111,705	..	..
Investment income										
Direct investment income	6,026	4,646	5,174	5,039	20,885	5,654	7,074	6,815	..	..
Direct investment income, interest	452	462	474	475	1,863	498	497	499	..	..
Direct investment income, profits	5,574	4,184	4,700	4,564	19,022	5,156	6,576	6,316	..	..
Portfolio investment income	7,470	7,195	7,147	6,942	28,754	6,763	6,905	6,873	..	..
Portfolio investment income, interest	6,728	6,503	6,429	6,189	25,849	6,115	6,194	6,159	..	..
Portfolio investment income, dividends	743	692	718	753	2,906	648	711	714	..	..
Other investment income	1,871	1,681	1,592	1,660	6,804	1,734	1,777	1,672	..	..
Investment income	15,367	13,521	13,913	13,641	56,442	14,151	15,755	15,360	..	..
Current transfers										
Private transfers	873	906	902	925	3,606	945	991	974	..	..
Official transfers	707	746	704	676	2,833	692	731	681	..	..
Current transfers	1,580	1,653	1,606	1,601	6,440	1,638	1,722	1,656	..	..
Total current account	124,798	117,863	116,163	116,747	475,571	118,917	127,451	128,721	..	..
Balances, seasonally adjusted										
Goods and services										
Goods	15,897	13,318	14,887	14,075	58,177	16,096	19,132	17,325	..	..
Services	-2,473	-2,728	-2,744	-2,945	-10,890	-2,986	-2,913	-2,608	..	..
Travel	-712	-842	-1,038	-1,271	-3,863	-1,235	-1,190	-930	..	..
Transportation	-879	-1,020	-1,086	-955	-3,940	-957	-927	-1,001	..	..
Commercial services	-996	-986	-744	-841	-3,567	-908	-919	-802	..	..
Government services	114	120	123	121	478	114	124	125	..	..
Goods and services	13,424	10,590	12,142	11,130	47,286	13,110	16,219	14,717	..	..
Investment income										
Direct investment income	-3,329	-417	-776	92	-4,430	-600	-598	-984	..	..
Direct investment income, interest	-235	-291	-289	-300	-1,115	-368	-344	-344	..	..
Direct investment income, profits	-3,094	-126	-487	392	-3,315	-232	-254	-640	..	..
Portfolio investment income	-5,104	-4,883	-4,820	-4,626	-19,433	-4,542	-4,654	-4,609	..	..
Portfolio investment income, interest	-6,288	-6,072	-5,966	-5,709	-24,035	-5,643	-5,645	-5,616	..	..
Portfolio investment income, dividends	1,185	1,189	1,146	1,083	4,603	1,101	992	1,007	..	..
Other investment income	102	11	45	-38	120	1	137	174	..	..
Investment income	-8,331	-5,288	-5,551	-4,572	-23,742	-5,141	-5,115	-5,419	..	..
Current transfers										
Private transfers	-188	-317	-251	-293	-1,049	-249	-371	-305	..	..
Official transfers	314	315	296	397	1,322	419	457	406	..	..
Current transfers	127	-2	45	104	274	170	86	101	..	..
Total current account	5,220	5,300	6,636	6,662	23,818	8,139	11,190	9,399	..	..

Table 2-2

Current account, all countries, seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2001 to 2002

	2001					2002				
	I	II	III	IV	Annual	I	II	III	IV	Annual
millions of dollars										
Receipts, seasonally adjusted										
Goods and services										
Goods	111,807	109,072	101,582	98,195	420,656	100,743	103,300	105,183	104,570	413,796
Services	15,276	15,304	15,068	15,078	60,726	15,450	15,858	16,247	16,344	63,899
Travel	4,240	4,264	4,029	3,881	16,414	4,187	4,070	4,199	4,291	16,747
Transportation	2,769	2,703	2,581	2,521	10,574	2,636	2,764	2,763	2,952	11,115
Commercial services	7,900	7,964	8,094	8,316	32,274	8,252	8,658	8,944	8,745	34,599
Government services	366	372	364	361	1,463	375	367	340	356	1,438
Goods and services	127,083	124,376	116,650	113,273	481,382	116,193	119,158	121,430	120,914	477,695
Investment income										
Direct investment income	2,228	3,023	853	273	6,377	2,803	3,195	3,386	4,240	13,624
Direct investment income, interest	80	84	91	90	345	104	117	122	128	471
Direct investment income, profits	2,148	2,939	762	183	6,032	2,699	3,078	3,264	4,112	13,153
Portfolio investment income	1,917	1,970	2,008	2,065	7,960	2,290	2,504	2,469	2,364	9,627
Portfolio investment income, interest	512	516	506	480	2,014	463	494	392	426	1,775
Portfolio investment income, dividends	1,405	1,454	1,503	1,585	5,947	1,827	2,010	2,078	1,939	7,854
Other investment income	3,599	3,053	2,573	2,303	11,528	2,033	2,040	1,970	1,891	7,934
Investment income	7,744	8,046	5,435	4,641	25,866	7,125	7,739	7,825	8,495	31,184
Current transfers										
Private transfers	634	573	625	606	2,438	681	606	663	617	2,567
Official transfers	1,079	1,107	1,153	1,193	4,532	1,045	1,014	1,029	1,300	4,388
Current transfers	1,714	1,680	1,778	1,799	6,971	1,726	1,621	1,692	1,917	6,956
Total current account	136,541	134,102	123,863	119,713	514,219	125,044	128,518	130,947	131,326	515,835
Payments, seasonally adjusted										
Goods and services										
Goods	89,578	89,644	87,441	84,019	350,682	85,507	88,560	91,445	91,069	356,581
Services	17,097	17,080	16,862	16,890	67,929	16,734	17,803	18,040	18,224	70,801
Travel	4,920	4,844	4,557	4,313	18,634	4,416	4,677	4,566	4,682	18,331
Transportation	3,753	3,525	3,363	3,226	13,867	3,233	3,527	3,674	3,689	14,123
Commercial services	8,226	8,501	8,729	9,135	34,591	8,866	9,380	9,589	9,629	37,464
Government services	198	210	213	215	836	218	219	221	224	882
Goods and services	106,676	106,724	104,304	100,909	418,613	102,241	106,363	109,485	109,293	427,382
Investment income										
Direct investment income	6,516	7,134	4,487	4,127	22,264	3,935	4,093	5,676	6,966	20,670
Direct investment income, interest	596	595	552	549	2,292	383	342	322	338	1,385
Direct investment income, profits	5,920	6,538	3,935	3,578	19,971	3,552	3,751	5,353	6,628	19,284
Portfolio investment income	7,442	7,609	7,675	7,859	30,585	7,447	7,542	7,698	7,778	30,465
Portfolio investment income, interest	6,703	6,803	6,852	6,992	27,350	6,823	6,852	6,996	7,042	27,713
Portfolio investment income, dividends	739	806	823	868	3,236	624	690	702	736	2,752
Other investment income	3,736	3,201	2,937	2,509	12,383	2,175	2,138	2,054	2,336	8,703
Investment income	17,693	17,944	15,099	14,495	65,231	13,557	13,774	15,427	17,081	59,839
Current transfers										
Private transfers	704	727	742	755	2,928	820	848	849	865	3,382
Official transfers	596	608	605	636	2,445	686	534	666	683	2,569
Current transfers	1,299	1,335	1,346	1,391	5,371	1,506	1,382	1,515	1,548	5,951
Total current account	125,668	126,003	120,749	116,795	489,215	117,303	121,519	126,428	127,922	493,172
Balances, seasonally adjusted										
Goods and services										
Goods	22,229	19,428	14,141	14,176	69,974	15,236	14,740	13,738	13,501	57,215
Services	-1,821	-1,776	-1,794	-1,812	-7,203	-1,284	-1,945	-1,793	-1,880	-6,902
Travel	-679	-581	-528	-432	-2,220	-229	-608	-357	-391	-1,585
Transportation	-984	-822	-782	-706	-3,294	-596	-763	-910	-737	-3,006
Commercial services	-326	-536	-635	-820	-2,317	-614	-722	-645	-884	-2,865
Government services	168	162	151	145	626	156	148	119	132	555
Goods and services	20,407	17,652	12,347	12,364	62,770	13,952	12,795	11,945	11,621	50,313
Investment income										
Direct investment income	-4,288	-4,111	-3,634	-3,854	-15,887	-1,132	-898	-2,290	-2,726	-7,046
Direct investment income, interest	-516	-511	-460	-459	-1,946	-279	-225	-200	-210	-914
Direct investment income, profits	-3,772	-3,600	-3,173	-3,395	-13,940	-853	-673	-2,089	-2,516	-6,131
Portfolio investment income	-5,525	-5,639	-5,667	-5,794	-22,625	-5,157	-5,038	-5,229	-5,414	-20,838
Portfolio investment income, interest	-6,191	-6,288	-6,346	-6,511	-25,336	-6,360	-6,358	-6,604	-6,617	-25,939
Portfolio investment income, dividends	666	649	679	717	2,711	1,202	1,320	1,376	1,203	5,101
Other investment income	-137	-148	-363	-206	-854	-142	-98	-84	-445	-769
Investment income	-9,950	-9,898	-9,664	-9,854	-39,366	-6,431	-6,035	-7,602	-8,586	-28,654
Current transfers										
Private transfers	-69	-155	-117	-149	-490	-140	-242	-186	-248	-816
Official transfers	484	499	548	557	2,088	360	481	363	617	1,821
Current transfers	414	344	431	408	1,597	220	239	177	369	1,005
Total current account	10,872	8,099	3,115	2,918	25,004	7,741	6,999	4,520	3,404	22,664

Table 3-1

International transactions in services by detailed category, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2003 to 2004

	2003					2004				
	I	II	III	IV	Annual	I	II	III	IV	Annual
millions of dollars										
Receipts										
Travel	2,781	3,467	5,672	2,826	14,746	2,749	4,162	6,468	..	..
Business travel	611	532	673	573	2,389	550	745	790	..	..
Personal travel	2,170	2,934	4,999	2,253	12,356	2,199	3,417	5,678	..	..
Transportation	2,391	2,506	2,875	2,512	10,284	2,435	3,111	3,432	..	..
Water transport	575	654	642	708	2,579	616	828	789	..	..
Air transport ¹	935	968	1,406	998	4,307	960	1,344	1,762	..	..
Land and other transport	882	885	827	806	3,400	859	939	881	..	..
Commercial services	8,450	8,279	8,570	8,252	33,551	8,229	8,055	8,188	..	..
Communication services	598	582	583	600	2,363	592	562	552	..	..
Construction services	32	32	39	36	139	29	35	41	..	..
Insurance services	1,203	1,134	1,111	1,076	4,524	1,163	1,149	1,171	..	..
Other financial services	364	338	374	410	1,486	388	345	333	..	..
Computer and information services	789	780	832	789	3,190	747	728	795	..	..
Royalties and licence fees	889	882	990	813	3,574	881	831	907	..	..
Non-financial commissions	157	198	190	178	723	186	214	228	..	..
Equipment rentals	80	86	86	91	343	84	82	85	..	..
Management services	1,054	982	1,033	964	4,033	939	900	951	..	..
Advertising and related services	134	128	143	133	538	114	109	89	..	..
Research and development	686	724	764	722	2,896	659	685	713	..	..
Architectural, engineering, and other technical services	848	831	894	843	3,416	885	840	853	..	..
Miscellaneous services to business ²	1,038	1,005	975	985	4,003	948	981	914	..	..
Audio-visual services	579	575	556	611	2,321	615	594	553	..	..
Government services	335	348	358	341	1,382	335	356	363	..	..
Total, all services	13,958	14,600	17,475	13,932	59,965	13,749	15,684	18,452	..	..
Payments										
Travel	5,438	4,486	4,435	4,249	18,608	6,081	5,507	4,819	..	..
Business travel	879	925	696	889	3,389	758	937	669	..	..
Personal travel	4,559	3,561	3,738	3,360	15,218	5,323	4,570	4,150	..	..
Transportation	3,495	3,419	3,899	3,412	14,225	3,635	3,935	4,363	..	..
Water transport	1,267	1,428	1,458	1,408	5,561	1,285	1,509	1,722	..	..
Air transport ¹	1,572	1,316	1,844	1,435	6,167	1,735	1,784	2,023	..	..
Land and other transport	656	675	597	569	2,497	615	642	618	..	..
Commercial services	8,988	9,161	9,465	9,505	37,119	8,714	8,886	9,104	..	..
Communication services	556	531	569	590	2,246	530	533	546	..	..
Construction services	19	21	27	23	90	23	23	21	..	..
Insurance services	1,693	1,697	1,796	1,810	6,996	1,578	1,616	1,678	..	..
Other financial services	586	659	560	710	2,515	619	635	567	..	..
Computer and information services	365	369	378	326	1,438	399	434	441	..	..
Royalties and licence fees	1,597	1,648	1,745	1,737	6,727	1,690	1,620	1,715	..	..
Non-financial commissions	171	146	157	162	636	150	152	145	..	..
Equipment rentals	158	174	180	148	660	192	174	166	..	..
Management services	1,163	1,239	1,376	1,300	5,078	1,017	1,110	1,219	..	..
Advertising and related services	155	160	171	156	642	151	155	157	..	..
Research and development	365	334	337	339	1,375	144	246	248	..	..
Architectural, engineering, and other technical services	461	500	516	431	1,908	457	430	426	..	..
Miscellaneous services to business ²	1,102	1,095	1,071	1,158	4,426	1,166	1,153	1,172	..	..
Audio-visual services	595	588	583	614	2,380	598	607	603	..	..
Government services	234	211	230	228	903	237	215	235	..	..
Total, all services	18,155	17,278	18,029	17,393	70,855	18,666	18,544	18,520	..	..

1. International passenger fares by water are included under air transport.

2. Personal, cultural and recreational services are included with miscellaneous services to business.

Table 3-2

International transactions in services by detailed category, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2001 to 2002

	2001					2002				
	I	II	III	IV	Annual	I	II	III	IV	Annual
millions of dollars										
Receipts										
Travel	2,754	4,338	6,556	2,766	16,414	2,769	4,104	6,761	3,113	16,747
Business travel	583	782	745	540	2,650	514	794	826	603	2,737
Personal travel	2,171	3,556	5,810	2,226	13,763	2,255	3,310	5,935	2,510	14,010
Transportation	2,378	2,778	3,074	2,345	10,575	2,292	2,842	3,253	2,730	11,117
Water transport	493	616	556	604	2,269	510	654	625	683	2,472
Air transport ¹	1,015	1,261	1,698	929	4,903	923	1,233	1,693	1,137	4,986
Land and other transport	870	900	819	811	3,400	859	955	934	909	3,657
Commercial services	8,152	7,740	8,248	8,134	32,274	8,403	8,432	9,159	8,605	34,599
Communication services	568	574	582	593	2,317	611	588	610	606	2,415
Construction services	83	77	84	79	323	43	40	43	41	167
Insurance services	844	851	939	1,069	3,703	1,119	1,207	1,284	1,281	4,891
Other financial services	308	282	260	310	1,160	340	353	392	408	1,493
Computer and information services	923	858	941	880	3,602	835	871	902	843	3,451
Royalties and licence fees	953	898	986	913	3,750	916	919	1,074	880	3,789
Non-financial commissions	176	168	176	167	687	174	167	177	169	687
Equipment rentals	77	75	77	76	305	80	77	81	78	316
Management services	986	917	1,004	941	3,848	1,057	982	1,072	1,008	4,119
Advertising and related services	143	134	146	137	560	131	123	133	126	513
Research and development	777	722	792	741	3,032	759	705	773	724	2,961
Architectural, engineering, and other technical services	744	705	754	718	2,921	719	875	1,029	883	3,506
Miscellaneous services to business ²	1,049	1,023	1,017	1,016	4,105	1,065	1,030	1,052	1,018	4,165
Audio-visual services	521	457	490	495	1,963	556	497	535	541	2,129
Government services	361	377	375	351	1,464	368	372	348	350	1,438
Total, all services	13,645	15,233	18,252	13,596	60,726	13,832	15,750	19,520	14,797	63,899
Payments										
Travel	5,601	5,015	4,333	3,685	18,634	5,049	4,883	4,387	4,014	18,333
Business travel	897	983	708	814	3,402	820	953	754	903	3,430
Personal travel	4,705	4,032	3,625	2,871	15,233	4,229	3,930	3,633	3,111	14,903
Transportation	3,710	3,479	3,603	3,076	13,868	3,167	3,487	3,952	3,516	14,122
Water transport	1,214	1,312	1,360	1,260	5,146	1,114	1,324	1,533	1,446	5,417
Air transport ¹	1,828	1,489	1,616	1,190	6,123	1,405	1,475	1,732	1,398	6,010
Land and other transport	668	678	627	625	2,598	649	688	687	673	2,697
Commercial services	7,898	8,201	9,105	9,388	34,592	8,504	9,063	9,980	9,917	37,464
Communication services	478	503	528	556	2,065	545	550	565	577	2,237
Construction services	21	22	26	26	95	22	23	26	26	97
Insurance services	1,260	1,278	1,368	1,508	5,414	1,581	1,653	1,763	1,767	6,764
Other financial services	586	646	528	801	2,561	522	638	692	667	2,719
Computer and information services	330	339	385	380	1,434	359	371	427	421	1,578
Royalties and licence fees	1,289	1,355	1,551	1,545	5,740	1,478	1,568	1,820	1,827	6,693
Non-financial commissions	162	168	194	191	715	142	149	172	170	633
Equipment rentals	168	171	183	183	705	162	165	179	178	684
Management services	1,182	1,224	1,446	1,357	5,209	1,192	1,162	1,330	1,322	5,006
Advertising and related services	118	123	146	143	530	116	121	144	141	522
Research and development	322	336	399	392	1,449	312	325	386	379	1,402
Architectural, engineering, and other technical services	370	386	458	450	1,664	437	455	541	532	1,965
Miscellaneous services to business ²	1,068	1,107	1,294	1,273	4,742	1,098	1,139	1,332	1,311	4,880
Audio-visual services	543	543	599	582	2,267	537	545	602	597	2,281
Government services	205	199	217	215	836	227	207	226	223	883
Total, all services	17,414	16,894	17,258	16,363	67,929	16,947	17,640	18,544	17,671	70,802

1. International passenger fares by water are included under air transport.

2. Personal, cultural and recreational services are included with miscellaneous services to business.

Table 4-1

International transactions in services by detailed category, seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2003 to 2004

	2003					2004				
	I	II	III	IV	Annual	I	II	III	IV	Annual
millions of dollars										
Receipts										
Travel	4,020	3,443	3,552	3,732	14,747	3,985	4,091	4,113	..	..
Business travel	752	469	547	622	2,390	648	650	659	..	..
Personal travel	3,268	2,974	3,005	3,110	12,357	3,337	3,441	3,454	..	..
Transportation	2,701	2,430	2,517	2,637	10,285	2,759	3,004	2,995	..	..
Water transport	654	619	641	664	2,578	707	775	788	..	..
Air transport ¹	1,154	967	1,041	1,144	4,306	1,179	1,335	1,316	..	..
Land and other transport	893	843	836	828	3,400	872	895	891	..	..
Commercial services	8,357	8,484	8,338	8,372	33,551	8,173	8,217	7,981	..	..
Communication services	598	582	583	600	2,363	592	562	552	..	..
Construction services	32	32	39	36	139	29	35	41	..	..
Insurance services	1,206	1,150	1,109	1,059	4,524	1,166	1,164	1,165	..	..
Other financial services	364	338	374	410	1,486	388	345	333	..	..
Computer and information services	788	801	803	798	3,190	756	752	740	..	..
Royalties and licence fees	886	924	900	865	3,575	870	864	850	..	..
Non-financial commissions	158	203	182	180	723	187	215	219	..	..
Equipment rentals	80	86	86	91	343	84	82	85	..	..
Management services	994	1,019	1,008	1,011	4,032	921	942	916	..	..
Advertising and related services	132	134	137	136	539	114	112	87	..	..
Research and development	697	752	730	718	2,897	688	699	683	..	..
Architectural, engineering, and other technical services	869	844	836	867	3,416	865	851	817	..	..
Miscellaneous services to business ²	1,007	1,008	988	1,000	4,003	928	984	922	..	..
Audio-visual services	546	611	564	601	2,322	586	611	570	..	..
Government services	340	344	349	350	1,383	341	353	354	..	..
Total, all services	15,417	14,700	14,757	15,090	59,964	15,258	15,665	15,444	..	..
Payments										
Travel	4,731	4,284	4,590	5,002	18,607	5,220	5,281	5,043	..	..
Business travel	893	849	782	865	3,389	775	836	776	..	..
Personal travel	3,838	3,436	3,808	4,138	15,220	4,445	4,445	4,267	..	..
Transportation	3,581	3,450	3,603	3,592	14,226	3,716	3,932	3,996	..	..
Water transport	1,410	1,416	1,345	1,390	5,561	1,439	1,486	1,582	..	..
Air transport ¹	1,518	1,378	1,653	1,618	6,167	1,662	1,823	1,785	..	..
Land and other transport	653	655	605	584	2,497	614	623	629	..	..
Commercial services	9,353	9,470	9,082	9,213	37,118	9,081	9,136	8,783	..	..
Communication services	570	540	564	572	2,246	542	545	542	..	..
Construction services	19	21	27	23	90	23	23	21	..	..
Insurance services	1,720	1,722	1,774	1,779	6,995	1,609	1,654	1,644	..	..
Other financial services	586	659	560	710	2,515	619	635	567	..	..
Computer and information services	383	384	355	315	1,437	419	445	430	..	..
Royalties and licence fees	1,710	1,725	1,629	1,663	6,727	1,787	1,694	1,609	..	..
Non-financial commissions	177	157	147	155	636	160	160	138	..	..
Equipment rentals	158	174	180	148	660	192	174	166	..	..
Management services	1,247	1,317	1,270	1,244	5,078	1,128	1,157	1,124	..	..
Advertising and related services	155	160	171	156	642	151	155	157	..	..
Research and development	365	334	337	339	1,375	144	246	248	..	..
Architectural, engineering, and other technical services	461	500	516	431	1,908	457	430	426	..	..
Miscellaneous services to business ²	1,188	1,166	993	1,081	4,428	1,241	1,204	1,112	..	..
Audio-visual services	614	609	560	597	2,380	610	616	598	..	..
Government services	225	224	226	228	903	228	229	230	..	..
Total, all services	17,890	17,428	17,501	18,035	70,854	18,245	18,578	18,052	..	..

1. International passenger fares by water are included under air transport.

2. Personal, cultural and recreational services are included with miscellaneous services to business.

Table 4-2

International transactions in services by detailed category, seasonally adjusted - Quarterly and annual, 2001 to 2002

	2001					2002				
	I	II	III	IV	Annual	I	II	III	IV	Annual
millions of dollars										
Receipts										
Travel	4,240	4,264	4,029	3,881	16,414	4,187	4,070	4,199	4,291	16,747
Business travel	729	692	611	619	2,651	645	720	691	681	2,737
Personal travel	3,511	3,572	3,418	3,262	13,763	3,542	3,350	3,508	3,610	14,010
Transportation	2,769	2,703	2,581	2,521	10,574	2,636	2,764	2,763	2,952	11,115
Water transport	565	587	553	565	2,270	583	622	625	642	2,472
Air transport ¹	1,320	1,258	1,198	1,128	4,904	1,183	1,231	1,194	1,379	4,987
Land and other transport	884	858	830	828	3,400	870	911	944	931	3,656
Commercial services	7,900	7,964	8,094	8,316	32,274	8,252	8,658	8,944	8,745	34,599
Communication services	568	574	582	593	2,317	611	588	610	606	2,415
Construction services	83	77	84	79	323	43	40	43	41	167
Insurance services	854	863	939	1,047	3,703	1,128	1,223	1,282	1,258	4,891
Other financial services	308	282	260	310	1,160	340	353	392	408	1,493
Computer and information services	887	890	916	909	3,602	822	899	874	856	3,451
Royalties and licence fees	926	930	930	964	3,750	908	958	991	931	3,788
Non-financial commissions	175	172	170	169	686	174	171	171	172	688
Equipment rentals	77	75	77	76	305	80	77	81	78	316
Management services	914	951	982	1,001	3,848	990	1,019	1,048	1,062	4,119
Advertising and related services	137	139	142	142	560	128	128	129	129	514
Research and development	752	764	761	756	3,033	754	741	740	725	2,960
Architectural, engineering, and other technical services	729	723	718	750	2,920	725	895	971	914	3,505
Miscellaneous services to business ²	1,007	1,034	1,032	1,032	4,105	1,029	1,036	1,066	1,033	4,164
Audio-visual services	483	490	501	488	1,962	521	531	546	532	2,130
Government services	366	372	364	361	1,463	375	367	340	356	1,438
Total, all services	15,276	15,304	15,068	15,078	60,726	15,450	15,858	16,247	16,344	63,899
Payments										
Travel	4,920	4,844	4,557	4,313	18,634	4,416	4,677	4,556	4,682	18,331
Business travel	935	915	769	782	3,401	841	877	835	877	3,430
Personal travel	3,984	3,929	3,788	3,531	15,232	3,576	3,801	3,722	3,805	14,904
Transportation	3,753	3,525	3,363	3,226	13,867	3,233	3,527	3,674	3,689	14,123
Water transport	1,340	1,300	1,260	1,246	5,146	1,235	1,321	1,422	1,437	5,415
Air transport ¹	1,745	1,568	1,467	1,343	6,123	1,351	1,539	1,556	1,564	6,010
Land and other transport	668	657	636	636	2,597	647	667	695	688	2,697
Commercial services	8,226	8,501	8,729	9,135	34,591	8,866	9,380	9,589	9,629	37,464
Communication services	489	514	524	539	2,066	558	561	560	559	2,238
Construction services	21	22	26	26	95	22	23	26	26	97
Insurance services	1,272	1,290	1,363	1,490	5,415	1,601	1,674	1,749	1,740	6,764
Other financial services	586	646	528	801	2,561	522	838	692	667	2,719
Computer and information services	346	355	363	369	1,433	379	389	403	409	1,580
Royalties and licence fees	1,371	1,428	1,449	1,492	5,740	1,582	1,649	1,705	1,757	6,693
Non-financial commissions	175	179	180	181	715	151	160	161	162	634
Equipment rentals	168	171	183	183	705	162	165	179	178	684
Management services	1,266	1,303	1,335	1,305	5,209	1,276	1,236	1,227	1,267	5,006
Advertising and related services	118	123	146	143	530	116	121	144	141	522
Research and development	322	336	399	392	1,449	312	325	386	379	1,402
Architectural, engineering, and other technical services	370	386	458	450	1,664	437	455	541	532	1,965
Miscellaneous services to business ²	1,161	1,183	1,200	1,199	4,743	1,193	1,219	1,238	1,231	4,881
Audio-visual services	561	566	575	565	2,267	555	566	579	581	2,281
Government services	198	210	213	215	836	218	219	221	224	882
Total, all services	17,097	17,080	16,862	16,890	67,929	16,734	17,803	18,040	18,224	70,801

1. International passenger fares by water are included under air transport.

2. Personal, cultural and recreational services are included with miscellaneous services to business.

Table 5

Balance of payments, all countries, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly

Quarter	Current account			Capital and financial accounts						Statistical discrepancy	
	Receipts	Payments	Balances	Capital account			Financial account				Total
				Inflows	Outflows	Net	Assets	Liabilities	Net		
V No.	v114494	v114513	v114532	v114555	v114556	v114554	v114558	v114575	v114557	v114553	v114588
	millions of dollars										
1999											
I	108,996	111,694	-2,698	1,321	-184	1,138	12,506	-9,134	3,372	4,509	-1,811
II	113,769	114,624	-855	1,432	-95	1,337	-6,199	1,773	-4,426	-3,089	3,944
III	117,261	112,842	4,420	1,692	-264	1,427	-26,250	16,462	-9,788	-8,361	3,941
IV	121,192	119,490	1,703	1,292	-144	1,148	-22,003	15,314	-6,689	-5,541	3,838
2000											
I	125,955	122,493	3,461	1,399	-190	1,209	-25,146	24,601	-545	664	-4,125
II	134,065	128,683	5,382	1,524	-115	1,408	-52,159	38,137	-14,022	-12,614	7,232
III	134,110	123,136	10,974	1,749	-218	1,531	-21,037	11,805	-9,232	-7,702	-3,273
IV	137,832	128,380	9,452	1,331	-165	1,166	-43,697	40,426	-3,271	-2,105	-7,348
2001											
I	135,808	127,108	8,700	1,572	-132	1,440	-28,491	25,253	-3,239	-1,799	-6,901
II	135,719	129,172	6,547	1,745	-172	1,573	-31,839	19,891	-11,948	-10,375	3,828
III	123,199	116,647	6,552	1,939	-234	1,705	-14,941	14,913	-27	1,678	-8,230
IV	119,493	116,289	3,204	1,226	-161	1,066	-38,472	32,524	-5,948	-4,883	1,679
2002											
I	122,854	117,449	5,405	1,552	-129	1,423	-25,787	26,885	1,098	2,522	-7,927
II	130,763	125,397	5,366	1,637	-152	1,485	-12,445	13,120	675	2,160	-7,526
III	131,009	123,147	7,863	1,437	-261	1,176	-16,308	6,909	-9,398	-8,222	359
IV	131,209	127,179	4,030	1,022	-119	903	-25,225	15,013	-10,212	-9,309	5,279
2003											
I	128,561	125,071	3,490	1,179	-179	1,000	-29,569	33,119	3,550	4,550	-8,040
II	124,849	121,149	3,700	1,275	-290	985	-1,988	-11,024	-13,012	-12,027	8,328
III	122,611	113,407	9,204	1,341	-274	1,067	-4,095	-2,361	-6,456	-5,389	-3,814
IV	123,367	115,943	7,424	1,039	-123	917	-32,459	23,683	-8,775	-7,859	434
2004											
I	126,188	120,026	6,162	1,132	-208	924	-8,690	790	-7,900	-6,976	813
II	141,976	131,223	10,753	1,322	-121	1,201	-47,074	41,394	-5,680	-4,479	-6,274
III	137,652	126,143	11,509	1,399	-299	1,099	-13,818	6,404	-7,414	-6,315	-5,194

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 6

Balance of payments, all countries - Annual

Year	Current account			Capital and financial accounts						Statistical discrepancy	
	Receipts	Payments	Balances	Capital account			Financial account				Total
				Inflows	Outflows	Net	Assets	Liabilities	Net		
V No.	v113675	v113694	v113713	v113736	v113737	v113735	v113739	v113756	v113738	v113734	v113769
	millions of dollars										
1999	461,219	458,649	2,570	5,736	-687	5,049	-41,946	24,415	-17,531	-12,481	9,912
2000	531,961	502,692	29,269	6,003	-689	5,314	-142,039	114,969	-27,070	-21,756	-7,514
2001	514,219	489,216	25,003	6,482	-698	5,784	-113,743	92,580	-21,163	-15,379	-9,624
2002	515,836	493,171	22,664	5,648	-661	4,988	-79,765	61,928	-17,837	-12,850	-9,815
2003	499,388	475,570	23,818	4,834	-866	3,968	-68,111	43,417	-24,694	-20,725	-3,092

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 7-1

Current account, all countries, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts

Quarter	Goods and services				Investment income	Current transfers	Total
	Goods	Gold ¹ available for export	Services	Total			
Receipts							
V No.	v114366	v114367	v114368	v114365	v114373	v114383	v114364
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	88,431	..	12,966	101,397	7,798	1,443	110,639
II	88,903	..	13,086	101,989	7,986	1,334	111,308
III	94,376	..	13,569	107,946	8,238	1,511	117,694
IV	97,325	..	14,014	111,339	8,883	1,355	121,577
2000							
I	101,939	..	14,649	116,588	8,604	1,511	126,703
II	106,351	..	14,839	121,190	9,257	1,566	132,013
III	108,617	..	15,055	123,671	9,603	1,590	134,864
IV	112,465	..	15,176	127,641	9,290	1,450	138,381
2001							
I	111,807	..	15,276	127,083	7,744	1,714	136,541
II	109,072	..	15,304	124,376	8,046	1,680	134,102
III	101,582	..	15,068	116,650	5,435	1,778	123,863
IV	98,195	..	15,078	113,273	4,641	1,799	119,713
2002							
I	100,743	..	15,450	116,193	7,125	1,726	125,044
II	103,300	..	15,858	119,158	7,739	1,621	128,518
III	105,183	..	16,247	121,430	7,825	1,692	130,947
IV	104,570	..	16,344	120,914	8,495	1,917	131,326
2003							
I	105,857	..	15,417	121,274	7,036	1,707	130,018
II	98,578	..	14,700	113,279	8,233	1,650	123,163
III	98,030	..	14,757	112,786	8,362	1,651	122,799
IV	97,545	..	15,090	112,635	9,068	1,706	123,409
2004							
I	100,980	..	15,258	116,238	9,010	1,808	127,056
II	110,528	..	15,665	126,193	10,640	1,808	138,641
III	110,978	..	15,444	126,422	9,942	1,757	138,120

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 7-2

Current account, all countries, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments

Quarter	Goods and services				Investment income	Current transfers	Total
	Goods	Gold ¹ available for export	Services	Total			
Payments							
V No.	v114399		v114400	v114398	v114405	v114416	v114397
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	79,388	.	14,481	93,869	15,762	1,203	110,835
II	79,360	.	14,650	94,010	16,490	1,190	111,690
III	82,211	.	15,371	97,582	17,069	1,213	115,864
IV	86,067	.	15,769	101,836	17,197	1,228	120,261
2000							
I	87,845	.	15,828	103,673	15,720	1,223	120,616
II	90,194	.	16,305	106,499	17,831	1,170	125,501
III	91,374	.	16,538	107,912	17,775	1,309	126,996
IV	92,924	.	16,829	109,752	18,537	1,290	129,579
2001							
I	89,578	.	17,097	106,676	17,693	1,299	125,668
II	89,644	.	17,080	106,724	17,944	1,335	126,003
III	87,441	.	16,862	104,304	15,099	1,346	120,749
IV	84,019	.	16,890	100,909	14,495	1,391	116,795
2002							
I	85,507	.	16,734	102,241	13,557	1,506	117,303
II	88,560	.	17,803	106,363	13,774	1,382	121,519
III	91,445	.	18,040	109,485	15,427	1,515	126,428
IV	91,069	.	18,224	109,293	17,081	1,548	127,922
2003							
I	89,960	.	17,890	107,851	15,367	1,580	124,798
II	85,260	.	17,428	102,689	13,521	1,653	117,863
III	83,143	.	17,501	100,644	13,913	1,606	116,163
IV	83,469	.	18,035	101,505	13,641	1,601	116,747
2004							
I	84,884	.	18,245	103,129	14,151	1,638	118,917
II	91,397	.	18,578	109,974	15,755	1,722	127,451
III	93,653	.	18,052	111,705	15,360	1,656	128,721

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 7-3

Current account, all countries, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances

Quarter	Goods and services				Investment income	Current transfers	Total
	Goods	Gold ¹ available for export	Services	Total			
Balances							
V No.	v114423	v114424	v114425	v114422	v114430	v114441	v114421
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	9,043	..	-1,515	7,528	-7,964	240	-196
II	9,543	..	-1,564	7,979	-8,504	144	-382
III	12,165	..	-1,802	10,363	-8,831	298	1,831
IV	11,259	..	-1,756	9,503	-8,313	127	1,317
2000							
I	14,094	..	-1,180	12,915	-7,116	288	6,087
II	16,157	..	-1,466	14,691	-8,574	395	6,512
III	17,243	..	-1,483	15,760	-8,172	280	7,868
IV	19,541	..	-1,653	17,889	-9,247	160	8,802
2001							
I	22,229	..	-1,821	20,407	-9,950	414	10,872
II	19,428	..	-1,776	17,652	-9,898	344	8,099
III	14,141	..	-1,794	12,347	-9,664	431	3,115
IV	14,176	..	-1,812	12,364	-9,854	408	2,918
2002							
I	15,236	..	-1,284	13,952	-6,431	220	7,741
II	14,740	..	-1,945	12,795	-6,035	239	6,999
III	13,738	..	-1,793	11,945	-7,602	177	4,520
IV	13,501	..	-1,880	11,621	-8,586	369	3,404
2003							
I	15,897	..	-2,473	13,424	-8,331	127	5,220
II	13,318	..	-2,728	10,590	-5,288	-2	5,300
III	14,887	..	-2,744	12,142	-5,551	45	6,636
IV	14,075	..	-2,945	11,130	-4,572	104	6,662
2004							
I	16,096	..	-2,986	13,110	-5,141	170	8,139
II	19,132	..	-2,913	16,219	-5,115	86	11,190
III	17,325	..	-2,608	14,717	-5,419	101	9,399

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 8-1

Current account, all countries, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts

Quarter	Goods and services				Investment income	Current transfers	Total
	Goods	Gold ¹ available for export	Services	Total			
Receipts							
V No.	v114496	v114497	v114498	v114495	v114504	v114508	v114494
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	88,009	..	11,575	99,584	7,821	1,591	108,996
II	91,360	..	13,117	104,477	8,036	1,256	113,769
III	91,232	..	16,539	107,772	8,111	1,378	117,261
IV	98,434	..	12,403	110,838	8,937	1,418	121,192
2000							
I	102,458	..	13,193	115,650	8,604	1,700	125,955
II	108,590	..	14,824	123,414	9,203	1,447	134,065
III	104,837	..	18,221	123,059	9,599	1,453	134,110
IV	113,487	..	13,480	126,967	9,348	1,516	137,832
2001							
I	112,420	..	13,645	126,064	7,770	1,974	135,808
II	111,003	..	15,233	126,236	7,964	1,519	135,719
III	97,903	..	18,252	116,154	5,447	1,597	123,199
IV	99,332	..	13,596	112,928	4,685	1,880	119,493
2002							
I	99,910	..	13,832	113,742	7,152	1,961	122,854
II	105,890	..	15,750	121,640	7,674	1,448	130,763
III	102,125	..	19,520	121,645	7,832	1,532	131,009
IV	105,870	..	14,797	120,667	8,527	2,015	131,209
2003							
I	105,638	..	13,958	119,596	7,052	1,913	128,561
II	100,587	..	14,600	115,187	8,172	1,490	124,849
III	95,292	..	17,475	112,766	8,354	1,490	122,611
IV	98,493	..	13,932	112,425	9,122	1,820	123,367
2004							
I	101,497	..	13,749	115,247	8,891	2,050	126,188
II	113,934	..	15,684	129,618	10,734	1,624	141,976
III	107,690	..	18,452	126,142	9,943	1,567	137,652

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 8-2

Current account, all countries, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments

Quarter	Goods and services				Investment income	Current transfers	Total
	Goods	Gold ¹ available for export	Services	Total			
Payments							
V No.	v114515		v114516	v114514	v114522	v114526	v114513
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	78,816	.	14,781	93,596	16,461	1,636	111,694
II	82,377	.	14,575	96,952	16,743	930	114,624
III	79,160	.	15,679	94,839	16,893	1,110	112,842
IV	86,673	.	15,238	101,911	16,421	1,158	119,490
2000							
I	88,141	.	16,143	104,284	16,593	1,616	122,493
II	93,660	.	16,218	109,879	17,846	958	128,683
III	87,498	.	16,953	104,451	17,485	1,199	123,136
IV	93,036	.	16,186	109,222	17,939	1,219	128,380
2001							
I	89,270	.	17,414	106,684	18,659	1,764	127,108
II	93,240	.	16,894	110,134	17,969	1,069	129,172
III	83,386	.	17,258	100,644	14,766	1,237	116,647
IV	84,787	.	16,363	101,150	13,836	1,302	116,289
2002							
I	83,914	.	16,947	100,861	14,583	2,005	117,449
II	92,880	.	17,640	110,520	13,740	1,137	125,397
III	88,204	.	18,544	106,749	15,029	1,369	123,147
IV	91,582	.	17,671	109,253	16,487	1,440	127,179
2003							
I	88,644	.	18,155	106,798	16,149	2,124	125,071
II	89,126	.	17,278	106,404	13,424	1,321	121,149
III	80,420	.	18,029	98,449	13,483	1,475	113,407
IV	83,643	.	17,393	101,037	13,387	1,520	115,943
2004							
I	84,565	.	18,666	103,231	14,631	2,163	120,026
II	95,614	.	18,544	114,158	15,631	1,435	131,223
III	90,975	.	18,520	109,495	15,127	1,520	126,143

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 8-3

Current account, all countries, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances

Quarter	Goods and services				Investment income	Current transfers	Total
	Goods	Gold ¹ available for export	Services	Total			
Balances							
V No.	v114534	v114535	v114536	v114533	v114542	v114546	v114532
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	9,193	..	-3,205	5,988	-8,640	-46	-2,698
II	8,983	..	-1,458	7,525	-8,707	327	-855
III	12,072	..	861	12,933	-8,782	268	4,420
IV	11,761	..	-2,834	8,927	-7,484	260	1,703
2000							
I	14,316	..	-2,950	11,366	-7,988	83	3,461
II	14,930	..	-1,394	13,536	-8,643	489	5,382
III	17,339	..	1,269	18,608	-7,887	254	10,974
IV	20,451	..	-2,706	17,745	-8,590	298	9,452
2001							
I	23,150	..	-3,769	19,380	-10,889	209	8,700
II	17,763	..	-1,661	16,102	-10,005	450	6,547
III	14,517	..	994	15,511	-9,319	360	6,552
IV	14,545	..	-2,768	11,778	-9,152	578	3,204
2002							
I	15,995	..	-3,114	12,881	-7,432	-44	5,405
II	13,010	..	-1,890	11,120	-6,065	311	5,366
III	13,921	..	976	14,896	-7,196	163	7,863
IV	14,288	..	-2,874	11,415	-7,960	575	4,030
2003							
I	16,994	..	-4,197	12,798	-9,097	-211	3,490
II	11,461	..	-2,678	8,783	-5,252	169	3,700
III	14,872	..	-554	14,318	-5,129	14	9,204
IV	14,850	..	-3,462	11,388	-4,265	301	7,424
2004							
I	16,932	..	-4,917	12,015	-5,740	-113	6,162
II	18,320	..	-2,860	15,460	-4,896	189	10,753
III	16,715	..	-69	16,646	-5,184	46	11,509

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 9

Current account, all countries - Annual

Year	Goods and services				Investment income	Current transfers	Total
	Goods	Gold ¹ available for export	Services	Total			
Receipts							
V No.	v113677	v113678	v113679	v113676	v113685	v113689	v113675
millions of dollars							
1999	369,035	..	53,636	422,670	32,905	5,644	461,219
2000	429,372	..	59,718	489,090	36,755	6,116	531,961
2001	420,657	..	60,725	481,383	25,866	6,970	514,219
2002	413,795	..	63,899	477,694	31,185	6,957	515,836
2003	400,010	..	59,964	459,974	32,700	6,714	499,388
Payments							
V No.	v113696		v113697	v113695	v113703	v113707	v113694
millions of dollars							
1999	327,026	.	60,272	387,298	66,518	4,834	458,649
2000	362,337	.	65,500	427,836	69,863	4,992	502,692
2001	350,682	.	67,930	418,612	65,231	5,373	489,216
2002	356,581	.	70,801	427,382	59,839	5,951	493,171
2003	341,833	.	70,855	412,688	56,443	6,440	475,570
Balances							
V No.	v113715	v113716	v113717	v113714	v113723	v113727	v113713
millions of dollars							
1999	42,009	..	-6,636	35,373	-33,613	810	2,570
2000	67,036	..	-5,782	61,254	-33,109	1,124	29,269
2001	69,975	..	-7,204	62,770	-39,365	1,598	25,003
2002	57,214	..	-6,903	50,312	-28,653	1,006	22,664
2003	58,177	..	-10,891	47,287	-23,743	274	23,818

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 10-1

Goods¹ by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts

Quarter	Agricultural and fishing products	Energy products	Forestry products	Industrial goods	Machinery and equipment	Automotive products	Consumer goods	Special ² transactions	Inland ³ freight and other BOP adjustments	Total
Receipts										
V No.	v114449	v114450	v114451	v114452	v114453	v114454	v114455	v114456	v114457	v114448
millions of dollars										
1999										
I	6,326	5,436	9,562	14,495	21,155	24,603	3,470	1,818	1,566	88,431
II	6,213	7,008	9,680	14,437	21,254	23,475	3,469	1,805	1,561	88,903
III	6,441	8,534	10,378	15,110	22,672	24,328	3,490	1,835	1,587	94,376
IV	6,632	8,898	10,462	15,806	23,596	24,885	3,555	1,890	1,600	97,325
2000										
I	6,648	10,388	10,881	16,314	24,856	25,777	3,560	1,818	1,698	101,939
II	6,932	12,010	10,793	16,904	27,951	24,358	3,774	1,951	1,678	106,351
III	7,064	14,154	10,525	17,410	28,167	23,582	3,851	2,155	1,709	108,617
IV	6,957	16,606	10,575	17,351	29,076	24,169	4,015	2,057	1,660	112,465
2001										
I	7,418	19,053	10,294	17,042	27,440	22,786	4,087	2,083	1,604	111,807
II	7,902	15,749	10,468	17,019	25,951	24,159	4,095	2,077	1,653	109,072
III	7,943	11,744	10,028	17,106	24,620	22,564	4,031	2,027	1,519	101,582
IV	7,815	9,206	9,498	16,629	24,542	23,018	4,093	1,932	1,461	98,195
2002										
I	7,778	9,850	9,542	17,065	24,463	23,994	4,419	1,980	1,651	100,743
II	7,622	12,286	9,502	17,612	23,911	24,380	4,270	2,027	1,690	103,300
III	7,802	12,612	9,072	17,952	24,461	25,072	4,511	1,953	1,747	105,183
IV	7,684	14,560	9,136	17,529	24,257	23,229	4,478	1,980	1,716	104,570
2003										
I	7,496	17,899	8,582	16,759	23,609	22,627	4,437	2,019	2,429	105,857
II	7,059	14,289	8,229	16,236	22,251	21,667	4,272	1,901	2,674	98,578
III	7,265	14,871	8,837	16,308	21,774	21,436	4,268	1,902	1,369	98,030
IV	7,437	13,439	8,805	17,234	20,973	21,643	4,206	1,847	1,961	97,545
2004										
I	7,479	15,154	9,115	18,045	22,167	21,743	4,283	1,854	1,139	100,980
II	8,221	17,262	10,491	19,846	23,713	23,590	4,500	2,078	829	110,528
III	8,011	17,997	10,326	20,002	23,554	22,685	4,290	2,037	2,075	110,978

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 10-2

Goods¹ by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments

Quarter	Agricultural and fishing products	Energy products	Forestry products	Industrial goods	Machinery and equipment	Automotive products	Consumer goods	Special ² transactions	Inland ³ freight and other BOP adjustments	Total
Payments										
V No.	v114459	v114460	v114461	v114462	v114463	v114464	v114465	v114466	v114467	v114458
millions of dollars										
1999										
I	4,370	1,938	657	15,089	26,491	18,717	9,088	1,539	1,500	79,388
II	4,392	2,418	678	14,884	26,349	18,453	9,048	1,595	1,543	79,360
III	4,397	2,774	695	15,554	27,111	19,261	9,317	1,529	1,573	82,211
IV	4,497	3,578	714	16,646	28,296	19,503	9,546	1,679	1,607	86,067
2000										
I	4,509	3,953	743	16,818	28,816	20,161	9,612	1,612	1,622	87,845
II	4,519	4,049	775	17,472	30,803	19,413	9,926	1,590	1,646	90,194
III	4,712	4,662	762	17,334	31,469	19,144	10,032	1,665	1,595	91,374
IV	4,817	5,188	785	17,623	31,826	18,715	10,546	1,787	1,636	92,924
2001										
I	4,928	5,120	748	17,672	30,146	17,114	10,568	1,663	1,619	89,578
II	5,083	4,602	729	17,604	28,673	18,668	10,803	1,901	1,581	89,644
III	5,092	4,445	710	16,856	27,848	18,436	10,806	1,667	1,581	87,441
IV	5,270	3,580	700	16,299	25,858	18,360	10,746	1,620	1,585	84,019
2002										
I	5,359	3,443	740	16,757	25,802	19,099	11,187	1,530	1,590	85,507
II	5,313	3,878	797	17,183	26,619	20,158	11,472	1,488	1,652	88,560
III	5,623	4,409	802	17,543	26,711	21,400	11,803	1,474	1,680	91,445
IV	5,486	4,716	798	17,423	26,715	20,809	11,983	1,481	1,658	91,069
2003										
I	5,529	5,566	782	17,269	25,514	20,459	11,835	1,374	1,632	89,960
II	5,484	4,514	753	16,177	24,412	19,422	11,581	1,313	1,605	85,260
III	5,289	4,691	754	15,751	24,468	17,926	11,398	1,329	1,537	83,143
IV	5,216	4,854	734	15,986	23,842	18,553	11,445	1,280	1,559	83,469
2004										
I	5,208	5,129	730	16,683	24,559	18,394	11,353	1,278	1,550	84,884
II	5,401	5,902	816	18,305	26,596	19,386	11,985	1,398	1,608	91,397
III	5,352	6,290	821	18,996	26,618	20,574	11,982	1,413	1,607	93,653

Note: See *Data quality, concepts and methodology* — Footnotes section.

Table 10-3

Goods¹ by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances

Quarter	Agricultural and fishing products	Energy products	Forestry products	Industrial goods	Machinery and equipment	Automotive products	Consumer goods	Special ² transactions	Inland ³ freight and other BOP adjustments	Total
Balances										
V No.	v114469	v114470	v114471	v114472	v114473	v114474	v114475	v114476	v114477	v114468
millions of dollars										
1999										
I	1,956	3,498	8,906	-594	-5,336	5,886	-5,618	279	66	9,043
II	1,821	4,590	9,002	-447	-5,095	5,022	-5,579	210	19	9,543
III	2,045	5,760	9,683	-444	-4,439	5,068	-5,827	306	14	12,165
IV	2,135	5,321	9,748	-840	-4,700	5,382	-5,991	211	-8	11,259
2000										
I	2,139	6,435	10,138	-503	-3,960	5,616	-6,052	206	76	14,094
II	2,412	7,961	10,018	-568	-2,852	4,945	-6,151	361	32	16,157
III	2,352	9,492	9,763	76	-3,301	4,438	-6,181	490	114	17,243
IV	2,140	11,418	9,790	-272	-2,750	5,454	-6,531	270	23	19,541
2001										
I	2,490	13,932	9,546	-630	-2,705	5,672	-6,481	420	-15	22,229
II	2,819	11,147	9,739	-584	-2,722	5,490	-6,708	176	72	19,428
III	2,851	7,299	9,318	250	-3,228	4,128	-6,775	360	-62	14,141
IV	2,545	5,626	8,798	330	-1,316	4,658	-6,653	311	-124	14,176
2002										
I	2,419	6,407	8,802	308	-1,340	4,895	-6,768	450	61	15,236
II	2,309	8,408	8,705	429	-2,708	4,222	-7,202	539	38	14,740
III	2,180	8,203	8,270	409	-2,250	3,672	-7,292	479	67	13,738
IV	2,197	9,844	8,338	107	-2,459	2,420	-7,504	499	58	13,501
2003										
I	1,967	12,333	7,800	-510	-1,906	2,168	-7,398	645	797	15,897
II	1,575	9,775	7,476	59	-2,160	2,245	-7,308	588	1,069	13,318
III	1,975	10,181	8,083	557	-2,695	3,511	-7,130	573	-167	14,887
IV	2,221	8,584	8,072	1,248	-2,869	3,090	-7,239	567	402	14,075
2004										
I	2,271	10,025	8,386	1,362	-2,393	3,350	-7,070	575	-411	16,096
II	2,820	11,360	9,675	1,541	-2,884	4,204	-7,485	680	-779	19,132
III	2,659	11,707	9,505	1,006	-3,063	2,111	-7,692	625	468	17,325

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 11

Goods¹ by type - Annual

Year	Agricultural and fishing products	Energy products	Forestry products	Industrial goods	Machinery and equipment	Automotive products	Consumer goods	Special ² transactions	Inland ³ freight and other BOP adjustments	Total
Receipts										
V No.	v114277	v114278	v114279	v114280	v114281	v114282	v114283	v114284	v114285	v114276
millions of dollars										
1999	25,612	29,876	40,083	59,848	88,677	97,292	13,985	7,348	6,314	369,035
2000	27,601	53,158	42,775	67,979	110,050	97,886	15,199	7,980	6,745	429,372
2001	31,078	55,752	40,287	67,796	102,554	92,527	16,306	8,119	6,237	420,657
2002	30,885	49,309	37,252	70,159	97,092	96,676	17,678	7,940	6,804	413,795
2003	29,256	60,498	34,454	66,536	88,607	87,374	17,183	7,669	8,433	400,010
Payments										
V No.	v114331	v114332	v114333	v114334	v114335	v114336	v114337	v114338	v114339	v114330
millions of dollars										
1999	17,655	10,708	2,743	62,173	108,247	75,934	36,999	6,343	6,222	327,026
2000	18,557	17,853	3,065	69,247	122,913	77,433	40,115	6,654	6,499	362,337
2001	20,373	17,747	2,888	68,431	112,525	72,578	42,923	6,851	6,367	350,682
2002	21,780	16,448	3,137	68,906	105,848	81,467	46,444	5,973	6,580	356,581
2003	21,517	19,625	3,022	65,184	98,236	76,359	46,259	5,296	6,333	341,833
Balances										
V No.	v114341	v114342	v114343	v114344	v114345	v114346	v114347	v114348	v114349	v114340
millions of dollars										
1999	7,957	19,168	37,339	-2,325	-19,571	21,358	-23,015	1,005	91	42,009
2000	9,044	35,305	39,709	-1,268	-12,863	20,452	-24,916	1,326	246	67,036
2001	10,705	38,005	37,400	-634	-9,970	19,949	-26,617	1,268	-130	69,975
2002	9,105	32,861	34,115	1,253	-8,756	15,210	-28,766	1,968	224	57,214
2003	7,739	40,873	31,431	1,353	-9,630	11,014	-29,076	2,373	2,100	58,177

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 12-1

Goods by geographical area, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts

Quarter	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	
			Other ¹ EU	Japan	Other ² OECD	All other		
Receipts								
V No.	v114479	v114480	v114482	v114483	v114484	v114485	v114481	v114478
millions of dollars								
1999								
I	73,867	1,347	3,448	2,510	2,370	4,890	13,217	88,431
II	74,611	1,347	3,518	2,569	2,376	4,482	12,944	88,903
III	79,470	1,521	3,667	2,467	2,523	4,728	13,386	94,376
IV	81,169	1,788	3,750	2,580	2,679	5,359	14,368	97,325
2000								
I	84,702	1,708	4,022	2,702	3,114	5,692	15,529	101,939
II	88,740	1,817	4,165	2,910	3,005	5,715	15,795	106,351
III	90,730	1,884	4,518	2,740	2,973	5,772	16,003	108,617
IV	94,850	1,865	4,141	2,946	2,967	5,697	15,751	112,465
2001								
I	94,000	1,795	4,488	2,793	3,135	5,597	16,013	111,807
II	91,432	1,809	4,243	2,534	2,936	6,118	15,832	109,072
III	85,116	1,783	3,928	2,399	2,771	5,585	14,683	101,582
IV	81,535	1,526	4,053	2,399	3,286	5,395	15,134	98,195
2002								
I	84,501	1,763	4,035	2,312	2,994	5,139	14,479	100,743
II	86,829	1,565	4,036	2,479	2,965	5,426	14,906	103,300
III	88,446	1,449	4,119	2,509	2,986	5,673	15,287	105,183
IV	87,293	1,407	4,183	2,853	3,229	5,605	15,870	104,570
2003								
I	88,128	1,870	4,304	2,710	2,961	5,883	15,859	105,857
II	81,643	1,745	4,129	2,491	3,330	5,241	15,191	98,578
III	80,900	1,813	3,842	2,365	3,066	6,044	15,317	98,030
IV	79,704	2,270	4,146	2,220	3,311	5,893	15,570	97,545
2004								
I	82,401	2,162	4,105	2,374	3,495	6,444	16,417	100,980
II	90,426	2,201	4,429	2,652	3,836	6,984	17,901	110,528
III	90,241	2,670	4,967	2,607	3,422	7,072	18,067	110,978

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 12-2

Goods by geographical area, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments

Quarter	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	
			Other ¹ EU	Japan	Other ² OECD	All other		
Payments								
V No.	v114487	v114488	v114490	v114491	v114492	v114493	v114489	v114486
millions of dollars								
1999								
I	61,192	1,673	4,992	2,534	2,988	6,009	16,523	79,388
II	60,746	1,783	5,079	2,577	3,080	6,094	16,830	79,360
III	62,846	2,023	5,189	2,620	3,397	6,136	17,342	82,211
IV	64,701	2,205	5,505	2,861	3,792	7,001	19,160	86,067
2000								
I	65,626	2,654	5,411	2,870	4,049	7,234	19,565	87,845
II	66,036	3,108	5,115	2,981	5,072	7,883	21,051	90,194
III	66,998	2,992	5,285	2,958	4,991	8,150	21,384	91,374
IV	67,851	3,535	5,325	2,921	4,956	8,335	21,537	92,924
2001								
I	65,014	3,307	5,826	2,666	4,747	8,019	21,258	89,578
II	65,769	3,054	5,543	2,438	4,678	8,162	20,821	89,644
III	63,275	2,766	5,787	2,750	4,721	8,142	21,401	87,441
IV	60,891	2,827	6,041	2,718	4,499	7,043	20,301	84,019
2002								
I	61,984	2,552	5,658	2,775	4,552	7,986	20,971	85,507
II	63,383	2,589	6,779	2,976	4,767	8,067	22,588	88,560
III	65,385	2,432	6,749	2,938	5,106	8,835	23,627	91,445
IV	64,341	2,606	6,675	3,045	5,255	9,147	24,122	91,069
2003								
I	63,223	2,562	6,785	2,859	5,218	9,312	24,175	89,960
II	59,754	2,136	6,398	2,893	4,919	9,160	23,371	85,260
III	58,392	2,028	6,636	2,438	4,674	8,976	22,723	83,143
IV	58,502	2,101	6,164	2,454	4,866	9,383	22,866	83,469
2004								
I	59,266	2,205	6,212	2,440	5,133	9,628	23,413	84,884
II	63,081	2,358	6,911	2,523	5,876	10,647	25,957	91,397
III	64,893	2,507	6,868	2,487	5,582	11,317	26,253	93,653

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 12-3

Goods by geographical area, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances

Quarter	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	Total
			Other ¹ EU	Japan	Other ² OECD	All other		
Balances								
V No.	v114387	v114388	v114390	v114391	v114392	v114393	v114389	v114386
millions of dollars								
1999								
I	12,675	-326	-1,544	-24	-618	-1,119	-3,306	9,043
II	13,865	-437	-1,561	-8	-704	-1,612	-3,886	9,543
III	16,624	-503	-1,522	-153	-873	-1,408	-3,956	12,165
IV	16,468	-417	-1,755	-281	-1,114	-1,642	-4,792	11,259
2000								
I	19,075	-946	-1,389	-168	-935	-1,543	-4,035	14,094
II	22,704	-1,291	-950	-71	-2,067	-2,168	-5,256	16,157
III	23,732	-1,109	-767	-218	-2,018	-2,378	-5,381	17,243
IV	26,998	-1,670	-1,185	25	-1,989	-2,639	-5,787	19,541
2001								
I	28,985	-1,512	-1,338	127	-1,612	-2,422	-5,245	22,229
II	25,663	-1,245	-1,300	96	-1,742	-2,044	-4,989	19,428
III	21,841	-982	-1,859	-352	-1,950	-2,557	-6,718	14,141
IV	20,644	-1,301	-1,988	-319	-1,213	-1,648	-5,167	14,176
2002								
I	22,517	-789	-1,624	-463	-1,558	-2,848	-6,492	15,236
II	23,446	-1,024	-2,743	-496	-1,802	-2,641	-7,683	14,740
III	23,061	-983	-2,630	-429	-2,120	-3,162	-8,340	13,738
IV	22,952	-1,198	-2,492	-192	-2,027	-3,541	-8,253	13,501
2003								
I	24,905	-693	-2,481	-149	-2,257	-3,429	-8,316	15,897
II	21,889	-391	-2,270	-402	-1,589	-3,919	-8,180	13,318
III	22,508	-215	-2,794	-73	-1,608	-2,932	-7,406	14,887
IV	21,203	169	-2,018	-235	-1,554	-3,490	-7,297	14,075
2004								
I	23,136	-43	-2,107	-66	-1,638	-3,185	-6,996	16,096
II	27,345	-157	-2,482	129	-2,040	-3,663	-8,056	19,132
III	25,348	163	-1,901	120	-2,160	-4,245	-8,186	17,325

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 13

Goods by geographical area - Annual

Year	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	
			Other ¹ EU	Japan	Other ² OECD	All other		
Receipts								
V No.	v113772	v113846	v113990	v114062	v114134	v114206	v113918	v113677
millions of dollars								
1999	309,117	6,003	14,384	10,126	9,947	19,458	53,915	369,035
2000	359,021	7,273	16,846	11,297	12,059	22,875	63,078	429,372
2001	352,083	6,913	16,712	10,125	12,129	22,695	61,661	420,657
2002	347,069	6,185	16,372	10,152	12,174	21,843	60,542	413,795
2003	330,375	7,698	16,421	9,786	12,669	23,062	61,937	400,010
Payments								
V No.	v113789	v113862	v114006	v114078	v114150	v114222	v113934	v113696
millions of dollars								
1999	249,485	7,685	20,766	10,592	13,257	25,240	69,855	327,026
2000	266,511	12,289	21,136	11,730	19,068	31,603	83,536	362,337
2001	254,949	11,953	23,197	10,572	18,646	31,366	83,780	350,682
2002	255,093	10,179	25,861	11,733	19,681	34,034	91,309	356,581
2003	239,871	8,827	25,983	10,645	19,677	36,831	93,135	341,833
Balances								
V No.	v113805	v113878	v114022	v114094	v114166	v114238	v113950	v113715
millions of dollars								
1999	59,631	-1,682	-6,382	-466	-3,310	-5,782	-15,940	42,009
2000	92,510	-5,016	-4,290	-432	-7,009	-8,727	-20,459	67,036
2001	97,134	-5,040	-6,485	-447	-6,516	-8,671	-22,119	69,975
2002	91,976	-3,994	-9,489	-1,580	-7,507	-12,191	-30,767	57,214
2003	90,505	-1,129	-9,562	-859	-7,008	-13,769	-31,198	58,177

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 14-1

Goods¹, balance of payments adjustments to customs basis, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts

Quarter	Goods, customs basis	Adjustments					Goods, balance of payments basis
		Inland freight	Other valuation and residency	Timing	Coverage	Total	
Receipts							
V No.	v114317	v114319	v114320	v114321	v114322	v114318	v114316
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	85,047	1,690	-2,153	41	3,383	2,962	88,009
II	87,954	1,782	-2,136	20	3,740	3,406	91,360
III	87,701	1,741	-1,998	-16	3,804	3,531	91,232
IV	94,718	1,763	-2,366	-47	4,367	3,716	98,434
2000							
I	98,637	1,857	-2,065	-28	4,057	3,820	102,458
II	104,717	1,925	-2,390	-4	4,342	3,873	108,590
III	100,575	1,865	-2,512	-9	4,917	4,262	104,837
IV	109,286	1,835	-3,383	21	5,728	4,202	113,487
2001							
I	108,181	1,757	-3,326	-24	5,831	4,239	112,420
II	106,308	1,890	-2,408	-24	5,238	4,695	111,003
III	93,705	1,659	-1,980	12	4,506	4,198	97,903
IV	95,891	1,649	-2,625	-28	4,446	3,441	99,332
2002							
I	95,355	1,724	-1,731	15	4,546	4,555	99,910
II	101,659	1,862	-2,300	27	4,643	4,231	105,890
III	97,515	1,797	-1,823	-2	4,637	4,610	102,125
IV	101,850	1,814	-2,803	42	4,967	4,020	105,870
2003							
I	100,198	1,634	-1,584	-6	5,396	5,440	105,638
II	95,436	1,621	-1,470	-34	5,034	5,151	100,587
III	91,133	1,527	-2,613	31	5,214	4,159	95,292
IV	93,989	1,584	-1,940	-51	4,911	4,504	98,493
2004							
I	97,663	1,557	-2,696	38	4,936	3,834	101,497
II	110,464	1,766	-3,803	11	5,496	3,470	113,934
III	102,985	1,688	-2,859	472	5,405	4,705	107,690

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 14-2

Goods¹, balance of payments adjustments to customs basis, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments

Quarter	Goods, customs basis	Adjustments				Total	Goods, balance of payments basis
		Inland freight	Other valuation and residency	Timing	Coverage		
Payments							
V No.	v114324	v114326	v114327	v114328	v114329	v114325	v114323
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	77,304	1,371	-52	0	193	1,512	78,816
II	80,635	1,554	-100	0	288	1,742	82,377
III	77,673	1,491	-78	0	74	1,487	79,160
IV	84,767	1,552	-67	0	421	1,906	86,673
2000							
I	86,641	1,561	-12	0	-48	1,501	88,141
II	92,513	1,773	-75	0	-551	1,147	93,660
III	86,147	1,602	-85	0	-165	1,351	87,498
IV	91,691	1,659	-102	0	-211	1,346	93,036
2001							
I	87,484	1,564	-131	0	353	1,786	89,270
II	91,399	1,743	237	0	-140	1,841	93,240
III	81,395	1,602	134	0	255	1,990	83,386
IV	82,848	1,662	196	0	81	1,939	84,787
2002							
I	82,218	1,536	374	0	-214	1,696	83,914
II	90,709	1,809	164	0	198	2,171	92,880
III	86,306	1,724	153	0	21	1,899	88,204
IV	89,485	1,754	174	0	169	2,097	91,582
2003							
I	86,221	1,619	127	215	462	2,423	88,644
II	88,203	1,819	77	-215	-758	923	89,126
III	78,823	1,633	-134	0	98	1,597	80,420
IV	82,005	1,684	-59	0	14	1,639	83,643
2004							
I	82,548	1,551	-35	0	502	2,018	84,565
II	93,794	1,872	-63	1	11	1,820	95,614
III	89,166	1,736	-118	188	2	1,809	90,975

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 15

Goods¹, balance of payments adjustments to customs basis - Annual

Year	Goods, Customs basis	Adjustments				Total	Goods, balance of payments basis
		Inland freight	Other valuation and residency	Timing	Coverage		
Receipts							
V No.	v114351	v114353	v114354	v114355	v114356	v114352	v114350
millions of dollars							
1999	355,420	6,976	-8,653	-3	15,295	13,615	369,035
2000	413,215	7,482	-10,349	-19	19,045	16,158	429,372
2001	404,085	6,955	-10,340	-65	20,022	16,572	420,657
2002	396,379	7,197	-8,657	82	18,793	17,416	413,795
2003	380,756	6,366	-7,607	-60	20,556	19,254	400,010
Payments							
V No.	v114358	v114360	v114361	v114362	v114363	v114359	v114357
millions of dollars							
1999	320,379	5,967	-297	0	976	6,647	327,026
2000	356,992	6,595	-275	0	-975	5,344	362,337
2001	343,127	6,571	436	0	549	7,556	350,682
2002	348,718	6,822	866	0	175	7,863	356,581
2003	335,250	6,755	10	0	-184	6,582	341,833

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 16-1

Services by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts

Quarter	Travel	Transportation	Commercial services	Government services	Total
Receipts					
V No.	v114369	v114370	v114371	v114372	v114368
millions of dollars					
1999					
I	3,728	2,241	6,685	312	12,966
II	3,639	2,347	6,780	320	13,086
III	3,849	2,467	6,915	339	13,569
IV	3,926	2,636	7,103	349	14,014
2000					
I	3,961	2,679	7,671	337	14,649
II	3,961	2,828	7,700	349	14,839
III	3,972	2,895	7,823	365	15,055
IV	4,103	2,795	7,907	372	15,176
2001					
I	4,240	2,769	7,900	366	15,276
II	4,264	2,703	7,964	372	15,304
III	4,029	2,581	8,094	364	15,068
IV	3,881	2,521	8,316	361	15,078
2002					
I	4,187	2,636	8,252	375	15,450
II	4,070	2,764	8,658	367	15,858
III	4,199	2,763	8,944	340	16,247
IV	4,291	2,952	8,745	356	16,344
2003					
I	4,020	2,701	8,357	340	15,417
II	3,443	2,430	8,484	344	14,700
III	3,552	2,517	8,338	349	14,757
IV	3,732	2,637	8,372	350	15,090
2004					
I	3,985	2,759	8,173	341	15,258
II	4,091	3,004	8,217	353	15,665
III	4,113	2,995	7,981	354	15,444

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 16-2

Services by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments

Quarter	Travel	Transportation	Commercial services	Government services	Total
Payments					
V No.	v114401	v114402	v114403	v114404	v114400
millions of dollars					
1999					
I	4,109	2,938	7,246	188	14,481
II	4,137	2,961	7,361	191	14,650
III	4,349	3,169	7,663	190	15,371
IV	4,497	3,239	7,841	192	15,769
2000					
I	4,397	3,351	7,887	194	15,828
II	4,583	3,566	7,966	190	16,305
III	4,607	3,458	8,278	194	16,538
IV	4,857	3,541	8,234	197	16,829
2001					
I	4,920	3,753	8,226	198	17,097
II	4,844	3,525	8,501	210	17,080
III	4,557	3,363	8,729	213	16,862
IV	4,313	3,226	9,135	215	16,890
2002					
I	4,416	3,233	8,866	218	16,734
II	4,677	3,527	9,380	219	17,803
III	4,556	3,674	9,589	221	18,040
IV	4,682	3,689	9,629	224	18,224
2003					
I	4,731	3,581	9,353	225	17,890
II	4,284	3,450	9,470	224	17,428
III	4,590	3,603	9,082	226	17,501
IV	5,002	3,592	9,213	228	18,035
2004					
I	5,220	3,716	9,081	228	18,245
II	5,281	3,932	9,136	229	18,578
III	5,043	3,996	8,783	230	18,052

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 16-3

Services by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances

Quarter	Travel	Transportation	Commercial services	Government services	Total
Balances					
V No.	v114426	v114427	v114428	v114429	v114425
millions of dollars					
1999					
I	-381	-697	-561	124	-1,515
II	-498	-615	-581	129	-1,564
III	-501	-702	-747	148	-1,802
IV	-572	-603	-738	157	-1,756
2000					
I	-436	-671	-216	144	-1,180
II	-622	-738	-266	160	-1,466
III	-635	-564	-455	171	-1,483
IV	-755	-746	-327	175	-1,653
2001					
I	-679	-984	-326	168	-1,821
II	-581	-822	-536	162	-1,776
III	-528	-782	-635	151	-1,794
IV	-432	-706	-820	145	-1,812
2002					
I	-229	-596	-614	156	-1,284
II	-608	-763	-722	148	-1,945
III	-357	-910	-645	119	-1,793
IV	-391	-737	-884	132	-1,880
2003					
I	-712	-879	-996	114	-2,473
II	-842	-1,020	-986	120	-2,728
III	-1,038	-1,086	-744	123	-2,744
IV	-1,271	-955	-841	121	-2,945
2004					
I	-1,235	-957	-908	114	-2,986
II	-1,190	-927	-919	124	-2,913
III	-930	-1,001	-802	125	-2,608

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 17

Services by type - Annual

Year	Travel	Transportation	Commercial services	Government services	Total
Receipts					
V No.	v113680	v113681	v113683	v113684	v113679
millions of dollars					
1999	15,141	9,691	27,483	1,320	53,636
2000	15,997	11,196	31,101	1,424	59,718
2001	16,414	10,574	32,274	1,463	60,725
2002	16,747	11,115	34,599	1,438	63,899
2003	14,746	10,285	33,551	1,382	59,964
Payments					
V No.	v113698	v113699	v113701	v113702	v113697
millions of dollars					
1999	17,092	12,307	30,110	762	60,272
2000	18,444	13,916	32,366	774	65,500
2001	18,634	13,868	34,592	836	67,930
2002	18,333	14,122	37,464	883	70,801
2003	18,608	14,225	37,119	903	70,855
Balances					
V No.	v113718	v113719	v113721	v113722	v113717
millions of dollars					
1999	-1,951	-2,617	-2,627	558	-6,636
2000	-2,447	-2,719	-1,265	650	-5,782
2001	-2,220	-3,294	-2,317	627	-7,204
2002	-1,586	-3,007	-2,865	555	-6,903
2003	-3,862	-3,940	-3,567	479	-10,891

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 18

Services by geographical area - Annual

Year	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	
			Other ¹ EU	Japan	Other ² OECD	All other		
Receipts								
V No.	v113774	v113847	v113991	v114063	v114135	v114207	v113919	v113679
millions of dollars								
1999	32,896	3,296	5,419	1,508	2,270	8,247	17,444	53,636
2000	36,601	3,582	6,142	1,869	2,658	8,866	19,535	59,718
2001	36,092	3,650	6,491	1,864	3,028	9,601	20,983	60,725
2002	38,356	4,185	6,431	1,832	3,601	9,493	21,357	63,899
2003	35,624	4,224	6,105	1,372	3,336	9,304	20,117	59,964
Payments								
V No.	v113790	v113863	v114007	v114079	v114151	v114223	v113935	v113697
millions of dollars								
1999	38,312	4,100	5,522	1,810	2,571	7,957	17,860	60,272
2000	41,686	3,959	6,185	2,068	3,049	8,553	19,855	65,500
2001	41,600	3,930	7,040	2,131	3,243	9,986	22,400	67,930
2002	42,314	4,022	7,338	2,939	3,736	10,452	24,466	70,801
2003	42,246	3,943	7,310	2,496	3,930	10,930	24,666	70,855
Balances								
V No.	v113807	v113879	v114023	v114095	v114167	v114239	v113951	v113717
millions of dollars								
1999	-5,416	-804	-103	-303	-301	290	-416	-6,636
2000	-5,085	-377	-43	-198	-391	313	-320	-5,782
2001	-5,508	-280	-549	-267	-216	-385	-1,417	-7,204
2002	-3,958	164	-907	-1,107	-136	-959	-3,108	-6,903
2003	-6,623	282	-1,206	-1,124	-594	-1,626	-4,549	-10,891

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 19-1

Investment income by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts

Quarter	Direct investment				Total	Portfolio investment			Dividends	Total	Other investment Interest	Total	
	Interest	Profits				Bonds	Interest						Money ¹ market
		Dividends	Reinvested earnings	Total			Total						
								Receipts					
V No.	114375	114376	114377	114394	114374	114380	114379	114381	114378	114382	114373		
	millions of dollars												
1999													
I	28	1,449	1,631	3,081	3,109	422	.	422	1,057	1,479	3,210	7,798	
II	23	1,714	1,424	3,138	3,162	415	.	415	1,057	1,471	3,353	7,986	
III	25	1,527	2,251	3,779	3,804	429	.	429	1,113	1,543	2,891	8,238	
IV	21	1,521	2,456	3,977	3,998	487	.	487	1,161	1,647	3,238	8,883	
2000													
I	149	1,555	1,886	3,442	3,590	521	.	521	1,172	1,693	3,321	8,604	
II	137	1,841	1,943	3,783	3,921	549	.	549	1,211	1,760	3,577	9,257	
III	155	1,620	2,145	3,764	3,920	571	.	571	1,269	1,840	3,844	9,603	
IV	143	1,735	1,781	3,516	3,659	543	.	543	1,354	1,897	3,735	9,290	
2001													
I	80	800	1,348	2,148	2,228	512	.	512	1,405	1,917	3,599	7,744	
II	84	1,085	1,853	2,939	3,023	516	.	516	1,454	1,970	3,053	8,046	
III	91	961	-199	762	853	506	.	506	1,503	2,008	2,573	5,435	
IV	90	944	-761	183	273	480	.	480	1,585	2,065	2,303	4,641	
2002													
I	104	1,146	1,553	2,699	2,803	463	.	463	1,827	2,290	2,033	7,125	
II	117	1,590	1,487	3,078	3,195	494	.	494	2,010	2,504	2,040	7,739	
III	122	1,453	1,811	3,264	3,386	392	.	392	2,078	2,469	1,970	7,825	
IV	128	1,941	2,171	4,112	4,240	426	.	426	1,939	2,364	1,891	8,495	
2003													
I	217	1,501	979	2,480	2,697	439	.	439	1,927	2,367	1,973	7,036	
II	171	1,748	2,310	4,058	4,229	432	.	432	1,881	2,312	1,692	8,233	
III	185	1,988	2,225	4,213	4,398	463	.	463	1,864	2,327	1,637	8,362	
IV	175	1,937	3,019	4,956	5,131	480	.	480	1,836	2,315	1,622	9,068	
2004													
I	130	1,597	3,327	4,924	5,054	472	.	472	1,750	2,221	1,735	9,010	
II	154	2,623	3,700	6,322	6,476	548	.	548	1,702	2,251	1,914	10,640	
III	155	1,995	3,681	5,676	5,831	543	.	543	1,722	2,264	1,846	9,942	

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 19-2

Investment income by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments

Quarter	Direct investment					Portfolio investment					Other investment	Total	
	Interest	Profits		Total	Total	Interest			Dividends	Total	Interest		
		Dividends	Reinvested earnings			Total	Bonds	Money ¹ market					Total
Payments													
V No.	v114407	v114408	v114409	v114395	v114406	v114412	v114413	v114411	v114414	v114410	v114415	v114405	
millions of dollars													
1999													
I	499	1,958	2,089	4,047	4,546	6,840	414	7,254	427	7,681	3,536	15,762	
II	560	2,119	2,842	4,960	5,520	6,760	374	7,135	437	7,572	3,398	16,490	
III	439	2,178	3,209	5,387	5,826	6,918	348	7,266	444	7,709	3,533	17,069	
IV	496	5,006	586	5,591	6,087	6,903	353	7,256	458	7,714	3,395	17,197	
2000													
I	511	2,347	1,792	4,139	4,650	6,599	340	6,939	516	7,455	3,615	15,720	
II	470	2,544	3,314	5,858	6,328	6,602	402	7,004	557	7,561	3,942	17,831	
III	449	2,181	3,708	5,889	6,338	6,472	359	6,830	571	7,402	4,035	17,775	
IV	515	1,949	4,696	6,645	7,161	6,459	358	6,817	604	7,421	3,956	18,537	
2001													
I	596	1,794	4,126	5,920	6,516	6,271	431	6,703	739	7,442	3,736	17,693	
II	595	2,088	4,451	6,538	7,134	6,443	360	6,803	806	7,609	3,201	17,944	
III	552	2,026	1,910	3,935	4,487	6,564	287	6,852	823	7,675	2,937	15,099	
IV	549	3,062	517	3,578	4,127	6,822	170	6,992	868	7,859	2,509	14,495	
2002													
I	383	1,776	1,776	3,552	3,935	6,720	103	6,823	624	7,447	2,175	13,557	
II	342	1,794	1,956	3,751	4,093	6,732	120	6,852	690	7,542	2,138	13,774	
III	322	2,111	3,242	5,353	5,676	6,861	135	6,996	702	7,698	2,054	15,427	
IV	338	4,057	2,571	6,628	6,966	6,910	132	7,042	736	7,778	2,336	17,081	
2003													
I	452	1,843	3,731	5,574	6,026	6,604	124	6,728	743	7,470	1,871	15,367	
II	462	2,955	1,229	4,184	4,646	6,371	132	6,503	692	7,195	1,681	13,521	
III	474	2,238	2,462	4,700	5,174	6,301	128	6,429	718	7,147	1,592	13,913	
IV	475	2,673	1,891	4,564	5,039	6,078	112	6,189	753	6,942	1,660	13,641	
2004													
I	498	1,941	3,215	5,156	5,654	6,015	99	6,115	648	6,763	1,734	14,151	
II	497	2,823	3,753	6,576	7,074	6,116	78	6,194	711	6,905	1,777	15,755	
III	499	2,386	3,930	6,316	6,815	6,076	83	6,159	714	6,873	1,672	15,360	

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 19-3

Investment income by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances

Quarter	Direct investment					Portfolio investment					Other investment	Total
	Interest	Profits		Total	Total	Interest		Dividends	Total	Interest		
		Dividends	Reinvested earnings			Bonds	Money ¹ market					
											Total	
Balances												
V No.	v114432	v114433	v114434	v114396	v114431	v114437	v114438	v114436	v114439	v114435	v114440	v114430
millions of dollars												
1999												
I	-470	-508	-458	-966	-1,436	-6,418	-414	-6,833	630	-6,202	-326	-7,964
II	-537	-405	-1,417	-1,822	-2,358	-6,346	-374	-6,720	620	-6,101	-45	-8,504
III	-413	-651	-958	-1,609	-2,022	-6,488	-348	-6,836	670	-6,167	-642	-8,831
IV	-475	-3,485	1,870	-1,615	-2,089	-6,416	-353	-6,769	702	-6,067	-157	-8,313
2000												
I	-363	-791	94	-697	-1,060	-6,078	-340	-6,418	656	-5,762	-294	-7,116
II	-333	-703	-1,372	-2,075	-2,408	-6,054	-402	-6,456	654	-5,801	-365	-8,574
III	-294	-561	-1,563	-2,124	-2,418	-5,901	-359	-6,259	697	-5,562	-192	-8,172
IV	-373	-214	-2,915	-3,129	-3,502	-5,916	-358	-6,274	750	-5,524	-222	-9,247
2001												
I	-516	-994	-2,778	-3,772	-4,288	-5,759	-431	-6,191	666	-5,525	-137	-9,950
II	-511	-1,002	-2,597	-3,600	-4,111	-5,927	-360	-6,288	649	-5,639	-148	-9,898
III	-460	-1,065	-2,109	-3,173	-3,634	-6,058	-287	-6,346	679	-5,667	-363	-9,664
IV	-459	-2,118	-1,277	-3,395	-3,854	-6,342	-170	-6,511	717	-5,794	-206	-9,854
2002												
I	-279	-630	-223	-853	-1,132	-6,257	-103	-6,360	1,202	-5,157	-142	-6,431
II	-225	-204	-469	-673	-898	-6,238	-120	-6,358	1,320	-5,038	-98	-6,035
III	-200	-658	-1,431	-2,089	-2,290	-6,469	-135	-6,604	1,376	-5,229	-84	-7,602
IV	-210	-2,116	-401	-2,516	-2,726	-6,485	-132	-6,617	1,203	-5,414	-445	-8,586
2003												
I	-235	-342	-2,752	-3,094	-3,329	-6,164	-124	-6,288	1,185	-5,104	102	-8,331
II	-291	-1,207	1,081	-126	-417	-5,940	-132	-6,072	1,189	-4,883	11	-5,288
III	-289	-249	-237	-487	-776	-5,838	-128	-5,966	1,146	-4,820	45	-5,551
IV	-300	-736	1,127	392	92	-5,598	-112	-5,709	1,083	-4,626	-38	-4,572
2004												
I	-368	-344	112	-232	-600	-5,544	-99	-5,643	1,101	-4,542	1	-5,141
II	-344	-201	-53	-254	-598	-5,567	-78	-5,645	992	-4,654	137	-5,115
III	-344	-391	-249	-640	-984	-5,534	-83	-5,616	1,007	-4,609	174	-5,419

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 20-1

Investment income by type, annual - Receipts

Annual	Direct investment					Portfolio investment					Other investment	Total
	Interest	Profits			Total	Interest			Dividends	Total	Interest ¹	
		Dividends	Reinvested earnings	Total		Bonds	Money ¹ market	Total				
Receipts												
V No.	v112548	v112549	v112550	v112555	v112547	v112552	..	v112552	v112553	v112551	v112554	v112543
millions of dollars												
1999	98	6,212	7,763	13,975	14,073	1,752	..	1,752	4,388	6,140	12,692	32,905
2000	584	6,751	7,755	14,506	15,090	2,184	..	2,184	5,005	7,189	14,476	36,755
2001	345	3,790	2,242	6,032	6,377	2,014	..	2,014	5,946	7,960	11,529	25,866
2002	471	6,130	7,022	13,153	13,624	1,775	..	1,775	7,853	9,628	7,934	31,185
2003	748	7,175	8,533	15,707	16,455	1,814	..	1,814	7,508	9,321	6,923	32,700

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 20-2

Investment income by type, annual - Payments

Annual	Direct investment					Portfolio investment					Other investment	Total
	Interest	Profits			Total	Interest			Dividends	Total	Interest ¹	
		Dividends	Reinvested earnings	Total		Bonds	Money ¹ market	Total				
Payments												
V No.	v112569	v112570	v112571	v112586	v112568	v112573	v112582	v112585	v112583	v112572	v112584	v112556
millions of dollars												
1999	1,993	11,260	8,726	19,986	21,979	27,421	1,490	28,911	1,766	30,676	13,862	66,518
2000	1,946	9,020	13,511	22,531	24,477	26,132	1,459	27,591	2,247	29,838	15,548	69,863
2001	2,291	8,969	11,002	19,972	22,263	26,100	1,249	27,349	3,236	30,585	12,383	65,231
2002	1,385	9,739	9,546	19,285	20,670	27,223	490	27,714	2,753	30,466	8,702	59,839
2003	1,862	9,708	9,313	19,022	20,884	25,354	496	25,849	2,905	28,755	6,804	56,443

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 20-3

Investment income by type, annual - Balances

Annual	Direct investment					Portfolio investment					Other investment	Total
	Interest	Profits			Total	Interest			Dividends	Total	Interest ¹	
		Dividends	Reinvested earnings	Total		Bonds	Money ¹ market	Total				
V No.	v112589	v112590	v112591	v112598	v112588	v112594	v112595	v112593	v112596	v112592	v112597	v112587
	millions of dollars											
1999	-1,895	-5,049	-962	-6,011	-7,906	-25,669	-1,490	-27,159	2,622	-24,537	-1,170	-33,613
2000	-1,363	-2,270	-5,756	-8,025	-9,388	-23,948	-1,459	-25,406	2,758	-22,649	-1,072	-33,109
2001	-1,946	-5,179	-8,761	-13,940	-15,886	-24,086	-1,249	-25,335	2,711	-22,625	-854	-39,365
2002	-914	-3,608	-2,524	-6,132	-7,046	-25,448	-490	-25,939	5,100	-20,838	-769	-28,653
2003	-1,114	-2,534	-781	-3,315	-4,429	-23,540	-496	-24,036	4,602	-19,433	119	-23,743

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 21

Investment income by geographical area - Annual

Year	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	Total
			Other ¹ EU	Japan	Other ² OECD	All other		
Receipts								
V No.	v113780	v113853	v113997	v114069	v114141	v114213	v113925	v113685
millions of dollars								
1999	15,606	4,368	2,725	744	1,441	8,020	12,931	32,905
2000	15,392	4,365	3,764	1,103	2,052	10,078	16,997	36,755
2001	5,380	4,836	3,583	950	2,145	8,971	15,649	25,866
2002	10,766	4,544	3,979	989	2,179	8,729	15,876	31,185
2003	13,593	4,195	3,558	659	2,976	7,718	14,912	32,700
Payments								
V No.	v113796	v113869	v114013	v114085	v114157	v114229	v113941	v113703
millions of dollars								
1999	43,130	5,859	6,364	3,921	2,889	4,355	17,529	66,518
2000	45,444	5,515	6,960	3,686	2,796	5,462	18,904	69,863
2001	43,701	5,787	5,431	3,377	2,395	4,541	15,743	65,231
2002	40,346	5,436	5,263	3,204	1,588	4,002	14,056	59,839
2003	38,139	4,789	6,313	2,315	1,597	3,290	13,515	56,443
Balances								
V No.	v113813	v113885	v114029	v114101	v114173	v114245	v113957	v113723
millions of dollars								
1999	-27,524	-1,491	-3,639	-3,177	-1,447	3,665	-4,598	-33,613
2000	-30,052	-1,150	-3,196	-2,583	-744	4,616	-1,907	-33,109
2001	-38,320	-951	-1,848	-2,426	-250	4,430	-94	-39,365
2002	-29,581	-893	-1,283	-2,215	591	4,727	1,820	-28,653
2003	-24,546	-593	-2,754	-1,656	1,379	4,428	1,397	-23,743

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 22

Interest payments by sector, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly

Quarter	All governments and their enterprises							Corporations	Total ²	
	Governments				Government enterprises					Total
	Federal	Provincial	Municipal ¹	Total	Federal	Provincial	Total			
V No.	v112615	v112616	v112617	v112614	v112619	v112620	v112618	v112621	v112613	
	millions of dollars									
1999										
I	1,591	2,034	114	3,739	275	703	977	4,716	6,723	11,440
II	1,590	1,955	111	3,656	280	653	933	4,589	6,434	11,023
III	1,620	1,980	110	3,710	269	657	925	4,635	6,472	11,107
IV	1,646	1,985	110	3,741	293	646	939	4,680	6,517	11,196
2000										
I	1,589	1,883	106	3,578	295	613	908	4,486	6,769	11,254
II	1,612	1,879	104	3,595	292	605	897	4,492	6,814	11,307
III	1,526	1,853	106	3,485	294	603	897	4,382	6,805	11,188
IV	1,482	1,866	104	3,452	277	606	883	4,335	7,003	11,337
2001										
I	1,555	1,807	98	3,460	259	580	839	4,299	6,996	11,295
II	1,525	1,776	93	3,394	239	553	792	4,186	6,266	10,452
III	1,410	1,780	86	3,276	244	544	788	4,064	6,118	10,183
IV	1,279	1,778	86	3,143	228	535	763	3,906	6,187	10,093
2002										
I	1,133	1,727	80	2,941	244	503	747	3,688	5,941	9,628
II	1,134	1,701	77	2,912	248	480	728	3,640	5,541	9,181
III	1,170	1,701	74	2,946	296	466	762	3,708	5,536	9,244
IV	1,233	1,704	68	3,004	318	465	783	3,787	5,960	9,748
2003										
I	1,217	1,584	63	2,863	345	431	776	3,639	5,626	9,265
II	1,225	1,528	58	2,812	352	401	753	3,565	4,941	8,506
III	1,059	1,520	56	2,634	394	393	787	3,421	4,940	8,361
IV	929	1,472	53	2,454	392	373	764	3,218	5,166	8,384
2004										
I	882	1,437	51	2,371	415	372	787	3,158	5,448	8,606
II	831	1,445	51	2,326	446	375	822	3,148	5,149	8,297
III	827	1,384	54	2,264	464	358	823	3,087	5,086	8,173

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 23

Interest payments by sector - Annual

Year	All governments and their enterprises							Corporations	Total ²	
	Governments				Government enterprises					Total
	Federal	Provincial	Municipal ¹	Total	Federal	Provincial	Total			
V No.	v112559	v112560	v112561	v112558	v112563	v112564	v112562	v112565	v112557	
	millions of dollars									
1999	6,448	7,953	445	14,846	1,116	2,658	3,774	18,620	26,146	44,766
2000	6,209	7,481	419	14,110	1,158	2,427	3,585	17,695	27,390	45,085
2001	5,770	7,141	362	13,274	970	2,212	3,182	16,456	25,568	42,023
2002	4,671	6,833	299	11,803	1,106	1,913	3,019	14,822	22,980	37,801
2003	4,430	6,104	229	10,763	1,483	1,598	3,080	13,843	20,673	34,516

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 24-1

Current transfers by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts

Quarter	Private			Official			Total
	Remittances	Foreign ¹ taxes	Total	Canadian ² taxes	Official ³ contributions	Total	
Receipts							
V No.	v114384		v114384	v114385		v114385	v114383
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	590	.	590	853	.	853	1,443
II	540	.	540	795	.	795	1,334
III	576	.	576	935	.	935	1,511
IV	552	.	552	803	.	803	1,355
2000							
I	616	.	616	895	.	895	1,511
II	567	.	567	999	.	999	1,566
III	598	.	598	992	.	992	1,590
IV	580	.	580	870	.	870	1,450
2001							
I	634	.	634	1,079	.	1,079	1,714
II	573	.	573	1,107	.	1,107	1,680
III	625	.	625	1,153	.	1,153	1,778
IV	606	.	606	1,193	.	1,193	1,799
2002							
I	681	.	681	1,045	.	1,045	1,726
II	606	.	606	1,014	.	1,014	1,621
III	663	.	663	1,029	.	1,029	1,692
IV	617	.	617	1,300	.	1,300	1,917
2003							
I	685	.	685	1,021	.	1,021	1,707
II	589	.	589	1,061	.	1,061	1,650
III	651	.	651	1,000	.	1,000	1,651
IV	632	.	632	1,073	.	1,073	1,706
2004							
I	697	.	697	1,111	.	1,111	1,808
II	620	.	620	1,188	.	1,188	1,808
III	670	.	670	1,087	.	1,087	1,757

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 24-2

Current transfers by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments

Quarter	Private			Official			Total
	Remittances	Foreign ¹ taxes	Total	Canadian ² taxes	Official ³ contributions	Total	
Payments							
V No.	v114418	v114419	v114417		v114420	v114420	v114416
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	468	146	614	.	590	590	1,203
II	470	151	622	.	568	568	1,190
III	471	162	633	.	580	580	1,213
IV	477	170	647	.	581	581	1,228
2000							
I	501	175	675	.	548	548	1,223
II	505	191	697	.	473	473	1,170
III	510	182	692	.	617	617	1,309
IV	519	193	712	.	577	577	1,290
2001							
I	538	166	704	.	596	596	1,299
II	547	180	727	.	608	608	1,335
III	565	176	742	.	605	605	1,346
IV	576	179	755	.	636	636	1,391
2002							
I	620	201	820	.	686	686	1,506
II	630	218	848	.	534	534	1,382
III	634	215	849	.	666	666	1,515
IV	645	219	865	.	683	683	1,548
2003							
I	665	208	873	.	707	707	1,580
II	676	230	906	.	746	746	1,653
III	684	218	902	.	704	704	1,606
IV	697	228	925	.	676	676	1,601
2004							
I	743	202	945	.	692	692	1,638
II	756	235	991	.	731	731	1,722
III	764	210	974	.	681	681	1,656

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 24-3

Current transfers by type, seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances

Quarter	Private			Official			Total
	Remittances	Foreign ¹ taxes	Total	Canadian ² taxes	Official ³ contributions	Total	
Balances							
V No.	v114443	v114444	v114442	v114446	v114447	v114445	v114441
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	122	-146	-24	853	-590	264	240
II	69	-151	-82	795	-568	226	144
III	105	-162	-57	935	-580	355	298
IV	75	-170	-94	803	-581	222	127
2000							
I	115	-175	-59	895	-548	347	288
II	62	-191	-130	999	-473	525	395
III	88	-182	-95	992	-617	375	280
IV	61	-193	-132	870	-577	292	160
2001							
I	97	-166	-69	1,079	-596	484	414
II	25	-180	-155	1,107	-608	499	344
III	60	-176	-117	1,153	-605	548	431
IV	30	-179	-149	1,193	-636	557	408
2002							
I	61	-201	-140	1,045	-686	360	220
II	-23	-218	-242	1,014	-534	481	239
III	29	-215	-186	1,029	-666	363	177
IV	-28	-219	-248	1,300	-683	617	369
2003							
I	20	-208	-188	1,021	-707	314	127
II	-87	-230	-317	1,061	-746	315	-2
III	-33	-218	-251	1,000	-704	296	45
IV	-64	-228	-293	1,073	-676	397	104
2004							
I	-46	-202	-249	1,111	-692	419	170
II	-136	-235	-371	1,188	-731	457	86
III	-94	-210	-305	1,087	-681	406	101

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 25

Current transfers by type - Annual

Quarter	Private			Official			Current transfers
	Remittances	Foreign ¹ taxes	Private transfers	Canadian ² taxes	Official ³ contributions	Official transfers	
Receipts							
V No.	v113691		v113690	v113693		v113692	v113689
millions of dollars							
1999	2,258	.	2,258	3,386	.	3,386	5,644
2000	2,361	.	2,361	3,756	.	3,756	6,116
2001	2,438	.	2,438	4,532	.	4,532	6,970
2002	2,567	.	2,567	4,390	.	4,390	6,957
2003	2,558	.	2,558	4,156	.	4,156	6,714
Payments							
V No.	v113709	v113710	v113708		v113712	v113711	v113707
millions of dollars							
1999	1,887	628	2,515	.	2,319	2,319	4,834
2000	2,035	742	2,777	.	2,216	2,216	4,992
2001	2,226	702	2,928	.	2,445	2,445	5,373
2002	2,529	853	3,382	.	2,569	2,569	5,951
2003	2,722	884	3,607	.	2,833	2,833	6,440
Balances							
V No.	v113729	v113730	v113728	v113732	v113733	v113731	v113727
millions of dollars							
1999	371	-628	-257	3,386	-2,319	1,067	810
2000	326	-742	-416	3,756	-2,216	1,540	1,124
2001	212	-702	-490	4,532	-2,445	2,088	1,598
2002	38	-853	-815	4,390	-2,569	1,821	1,006
2003	-164	-884	-1,049	4,156	-2,833	1,323	274

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 26-1

Financial account¹, all countries, quarterly - Assets, net flows

Quarter	Canadian ² direct investment abroad	Portfolio investment			Other investment			Official international reserves	Other assets	Total	Canadian assets, net flows
		Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Total	Loans	Deposits ³	Total				
V No.	v114559	v114561	v114562	v114560	v114564	v114565	v114566	v114572	v114563	v114558	
millions of dollars											
1999											
I	-5,594	-69	-3,449	-3,518	5,819	17,313	-2,986	1,471	21,617	12,506	
II	-7,180	1,481	-3,346	-1,865	1,199	2,573	-1,420	494	2,846	-6,199	
III	-6,553	-2,020	-5,539	-7,558	-1,464	-11,539	-131	996	-12,139	-26,250	
IV	-6,298	-1,870	-8,290	-10,160	-2,874	2,246	-4,281	-636	-5,545	-22,003	
2000											
I	-13,494	-1,876	-10,732	-12,608	3,209	4,383	-4,010	-2,626	957	-25,146	
II	-25,494	400	-17,920	-17,519	-6,331	-6,348	1,189	2,345	-9,146	-52,159	
III	-2,237	-4,838	-10,925	-15,762	-1,089	-632	-1,346	29	-3,038	-21,037	
IV	-25,128	2,351	-20,388	-18,037	-915	6,570	-1,312	-4,874	-532	-43,697	
2001											
I	-14,353	-1,048	-14,038	-15,086	2,786	868	-2,490	-215	948	-28,491	
II	-22,303	180	-12,592	-12,412	-3,091	7,746	135	-1,914	2,876	-31,839	
III	-12,274	-1,354	-3,518	-4,871	-1,155	4,483	130	-1,253	2,204	-14,941	
IV	-6,989	301	-5,505	-5,204	-6,759	-15,268	-1,128	-3,124	-26,279	-38,472	
2002											
I	-6,470	-2,442	-9,053	-11,496	-2,652	-1,190	-696	-3,282	-7,821	-25,787	
II	-7,151	-2,299	-4,688	-6,987	2,151	1,575	-1,450	-583	1,693	-12,445	
III	-12,275	-1,472	-2,210	-3,682	-1,428	2,460	1,885	-3,268	-351	-16,308	
IV	-15,576	-16	-2,907	-2,923	-6,253	2,887	559	-3,920	-6,726	-25,225	
2003											
I	-4,679	-3,501	2,151	-1,349	-5,625	-17,387	2,711	-3,240	-23,541	-29,569	
II	-2,743	-2,664	-540	-3,204	2,913	3,066	229	-2,249	3,959	-1,988	
III	-3,510	-5	-2,807	-2,812	6,256	292	4	-4,325	2,227	-4,095	
IV	-19,258	-1,901	-3,253	-5,154	2,627	-9,205	1,749	-3,217	-8,046	-32,459	
2004											
I	-6,748	-2,612	224	-2,389	-704	-1,454	-236	2,840	446	-8,690	
II	-30,507	-3,057	-1,080	-4,137	-2,068	-5,627	243	-4,978	-12,430	-47,074	
III	-11,110	-3,030	-432	-3,462	816	4,150	-517	-3,694	754	-13,818	

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 26-2

Financial account¹, all countries, quarterly - Liabilities, net flows

Quarter	Foreign ^{2,3}	Portfolio investment			Other investment				Canadian liabilities, net flows	
	direct investment in Canada	Canadian bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ⁴	Deposits ⁵	Other liabilities		
V No.	v114576	v114578	v114579	v114580	v114577	v114582	v114583	v114584	v114581	v114575
millions of dollars										
1999										
I	5,305	302	-546	-5,675	-5,919	2,848	-12,706	1,337	-8,520	-9,134
II	9,755	5,809	7,291	-4,303	8,797	-831	-16,475	528	-16,779	1,773
III	13,328	-4,053	4,662	-2,560	-1,952	1,842	2,609	634	5,086	16,462
IV	8,375	544	2,940	-671	2,813	2,781	2,468	-1,123	4,127	15,314
2000										
I	9,417	-8,120	22,608	3,118	17,607	62	-2,644	159	-2,423	24,601
II	30,029	-5,459	11,023	-2,105	3,459	3,789	1,648	-788	4,649	38,137
III	10,844	-3,865	9,545	-3,238	2,442	1,169	-3,154	504	-1,482	11,805
IV	48,908	-4,014	-7,945	3,049	-8,910	-1,623	3,188	-1,137	428	40,426
2001										
I	9,751	9,261	6,531	-5,204	10,588	-5,244	12,342	-2,185	4,913	25,253
II	18,506	6,690	963	-14	7,639	1,633	-6,879	-1,008	-6,254	19,891
III	6,117	1,402	-3,997	-3,957	-6,552	5,294	10,867	-813	15,348	14,913
IV	8,186	24,380	629	1,826	26,835	-8,177	7,386	-1,707	-2,498	32,524
2002										
I	17,019	6,498	-3,960	1,305	3,844	827	7,465	-2,271	6,022	26,885
II	8,452	2,895	4,781	344	8,020	-2,917	1,868	-2,304	-3,353	13,120
III	1,899	5,655	-4,076	-1,791	-213	1,850	5,353	-1,980	5,223	6,909
IV	5,656	3,635	1,724	3,925	9,283	1,640	-1,119	-447	74	15,013
2003										
I	5,233	9,131	-265	-910	7,956	1,013	21,200	-2,284	19,930	33,119
II	5,679	6,161	2,575	467	9,204	-3,480	-20,592	-1,835	-25,907	-11,024
III	-863	-12,240	5,394	-1,975	-8,820	-264	7,525	61	7,323	-2,361
IV	-827	3,947	5,227	956	10,130	4,472	10,131	-223	14,380	23,683
2004										
I	7,006	1,747	4,351	-2,772	3,325	1,196	-10,519	-218	-9,541	790
II	-1,496	4,695	18,893	1,841	25,429	3,770	14,714	-1,022	17,462	41,394
III	5,755	6,632	6,345	-2,136	10,841	-7,078	-1,905	-1,210	-10,192	6,404

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 27-1

Financial account¹, all countries, annual - Assets, net flows

Year	Canadian ² direct investment abroad	Portfolio investment			Other investment				Canadian assets, net flows	
		Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Total	Loans	Deposits ³	Official international reserves	Other assets		Total
V No.	v113740	v113742	v113743	v113741	v113745	v113746	v113747	v113753	v113744	v113739
millions of dollars										
1999	-25,625	-2,477	-20,623	-23,101	2,680	10,592	-8,818	2,326	6,780	-41,946
2000	-66,352	-3,963	-59,965	-63,927	-5,126	3,973	-5,480	-5,125	-11,759	-142,039
2001	-55,918	-1,920	-35,653	-37,573	-8,219	-2,172	-3,353	-6,507	-20,251	-113,743
2002	-41,472	-6,229	-18,858	-25,087	-8,182	5,731	298	-11,053	-13,206	-79,765
2003	-30,191	-8,071	-4,449	-12,519	6,171	-23,234	4,693	-13,030	-25,401	-68,111

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 27-2

Financial account¹, all countries, annual - Liabilities, net flows

Year	Foreign ^{2,3} direct investment in Canada	Portfolio investment			Other investment				Canadian liabilities, net flows	
		Canadian bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ⁴	Deposits ⁵	Other liabilities		Total
V No.	v113757	v113759	v113760	v113761	v113758	v113763	v113764	v113762	v113765	v113756
millions of dollars										
1999	36,762	2,602	14,346	-13,209	3,738	6,641	-24,103	-16,086	1,377	24,415
2000	99,198	-21,458	35,232	824	14,598	3,396	-962	1,173	-1,261	114,969
2001	42,561	41,733	4,125	-7,349	38,509	-6,493	23,716	11,510	-5,713	92,580
2002	33,026	18,684	-1,531	3,782	20,935	1,400	13,568	7,967	-7,001	61,928
2003	9,222	7,000	12,931	-1,461	18,469	1,741	18,265	15,726	-4,280	43,417

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 28

Canadian direct investment abroad¹ by type of transaction - Quarterly

Quarter	Outflows			Inflows			Total net flow
	Flows	Reinvested earnings	Total	Flows	Reinvested earnings	Total	
V No.	v113019	v113020	v113018	v113022	v113023	v113021	v113017
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	-8,615	-2,010	-10,624	4,762	269	5,031	-5,594
II	-10,084	-2,238	-12,322	4,319	823	5,142	-7,180
III	-8,616	-2,590	-11,206	4,267	387	4,653	-6,553
IV	-10,887	-2,695	-13,582	6,993	291	7,284	-6,298
2000							
I	-20,072	-3,406	-23,478	8,548	1,435	9,983	-13,494
II	-30,348	-3,254	-33,602	6,693	1,416	8,109	-25,494
III	-10,329	-3,610	-13,939	10,276	1,426	11,703	-2,237
IV	-30,328	-3,188	-33,516	6,963	1,425	8,388	-25,128
2001							
I	-18,210	-4,398	-22,608	5,280	2,976	8,255	-14,353
II	-26,008	-3,458	-29,466	5,423	1,740	7,163	-22,303
III	-19,863	-3,045	-22,908	7,459	3,175	10,634	-12,274
IV	-21,336	-2,504	-23,840	13,578	3,273	16,851	-6,989
2002							
I	-11,850	-2,899	-14,749	6,985	1,294	8,279	-6,470
II	-13,144	-2,522	-15,666	7,337	1,178	8,515	-7,151
III	-18,322	-3,354	-21,676	7,937	1,464	9,402	-12,275
IV	-22,741	-3,045	-25,786	9,347	863	10,210	-15,576
2003							
I	-11,588	-2,611	-14,199	7,917	1,603	9,520	-4,679
II	-10,838	-3,040	-13,879	10,272	863	11,135	-2,743
III	-10,075	-3,157	-13,232	8,858	863	9,722	-3,510
IV	-22,759	-3,683	-26,442	6,554	630	7,184	-19,258
2004							
I	-6,914	-3,952	-10,866	3,464	655	4,119	-6,748
II	-36,254	-4,342	-40,596	9,433	656	10,089	-30,507
III	-10,536	-4,436	-14,972	3,182	680	3,862	-11,110

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 29

Canadian direct investment abroad¹ by type of transaction - Annual

Year	Outflows			Inflows			Total net flow
	Flows	Reinvested earnings	Total	Flows	Reinvested earnings	Total	
V No.	v112903	v112904	v112902	v112906	v112907	v112905	v112901
millions of dollars							
1999	-38,202	-9,533	-47,735	20,341	1,769	22,110	-25,625
2000	-91,077	-13,458	-104,535	32,480	5,702	38,183	-66,352
2001	-85,417	-13,405	-98,822	31,740	11,164	42,904	-55,918
2002	-66,056	-11,821	-77,877	31,606	4,799	36,405	-41,472
2003	-55,260	-12,492	-67,751	33,601	3,959	37,561	-30,191

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 30

Canadian direct investment abroad¹ by geographical area - Quarterly

Quarter	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	Total
			Other ² EU	Japan	Other ³ OECD	All other		
V No.	v114643	v114715	v114859	v114931	v115003	v115075	v114787	v114559
millions of dollars								
1999								
I	-3,034	-275	-66	-432	-237	-1,550	-2,285	-5,594
II	-5,781	-539	11	37	607	-1,515	-860	-7,180
III	-3,021	-309	-584	-148	-252	-2,237	-3,222	-6,553
IV	-3,357	-2,212	1,133	-108	-364	-1,390	-729	-6,298
2000								
I	-10,592	162	-1,893	-436	367	-1,102	-3,064	-13,494
II	-12,498	-3,654	-3,051	-2,333	-1,141	-2,816	-9,342	-25,494
III	-998	-35	-56	-247	867	-1,768	-1,204	-2,237
IV	-9,651	-5,038	-2,391	-674	-5,623	-1,752	-10,439	-25,128
2001								
I	-4,472	-4,018	-92	-1,024	-4,312	-435	-5,863	-14,353
II	-13,909	-1,339	-2,531	-288	-1,202	-3,033	-7,055	-22,303
III	-6,477	-1,127	-1,367	-276	-1,345	-1,681	-4,669	-12,274
IV	-3,289	-1,159	2,633	-245	-1,603	-3,326	-2,540	-6,989
2002								
I	-1,603	-100	-1,509	-763	-451	-2,043	-4,767	-6,470
II	-1,827	277	-3,553	-133	-262	-1,652	-5,601	-7,151
III	514	-636	-4,916	-115	-3,181	-3,941	-12,152	-12,275
IV	-12,527	557	-2,093	-766	-771	24	-3,605	-15,576
2003								
I	-2,523	-63	-3,037	-136	1,836	-756	-2,093	-4,679
II	-1,164	1,037	-36	-156	-583	-1,840	-2,616	-2,743
III	-27	-274	-489	-100	526	-3,146	-3,209	-3,510
IV	-3,977	-4,569	-6,705	-81	-1,081	-2,845	-10,712	-19,258
2004								
I	-2,950	-1,044	-575	-451	-167	-1,560	-2,753	-6,748
II	-28,271	472	-338	-478	1,024	-2,916	-2,708	-30,507
III	-6,559	-444	-1,048	-174	-778	-2,107	-4,107	-11,110

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 31

Canadian direct investment abroad¹ by geographical area - Annual

Year	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	Total
			Other ² EU	Japan	Other ³ OECD	All other		
V No.	v113824	v113896	v114040	v114112	v114184	v114256	v113968	v113740
millions of dollars								
1999	-15,193	-3,336	493	-651	-245	-6,692	-7,095	-25,625
2000	-33,739	-8,564	-7,391	-3,690	-5,530	-7,438	-24,049	-66,352
2001	-28,147	-7,645	-1,357	-1,833	-8,462	-8,474	-20,127	-55,918
2002	-15,444	97	-12,072	-1,777	-4,665	-7,612	-26,125	-41,472
2003	-7,692	-3,869	-10,267	-473	698	-8,588	-18,630	-30,191

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 32

Canadian direct investment abroad¹ by industry² - Quarterly

Quarter	Wood and paper	Energy and metallic minerals	Machinery and transportation equipment	Finance and insurance	Services ³ and retailing	Other ⁴ industries	Total
V No.	v113025	v113026	v113027	v113028	v113029	v113030	v113024
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	-306	-219	-476	-3,360	-409	-823	-5,594
II	153	-2,552	-188	-2,868	-393	-1,331	-7,180
III	-2	-1,772	-1,145	-2,099	-354	-1,180	-6,553
IV	-102	-1,421	-190	-3,481	-80	-1,023	-6,298
2000							
I	81	1,204	-1,641	-1,828	-608	-10,701	-13,494
II	28	-2,184	-10,875	-2,132	-345	-9,985	-25,494
III	14	-886	-570	-703	-312	221	-2,237
IV	-40	-8,115	554	-2,615	-1,767	-13,145	-25,128
2001							
I	195	-431	-3,520	-5,909	-1,311	-3,376	-14,353
II	10	-3,650	-2,822	-11,322	-569	-3,951	-22,303
III	-3,019	-3,428	1,709	-4,660	-272	-2,604	-12,274
IV	300	-3,328	-593	-6,253	-1,518	4,404	-6,989
2002							
I	-67	-1,470	-1,110	-2,436	-531	-856	-6,470
II	-353	-3,902	-975	-1,554	51	-418	-7,151
III	-71	-2,605	-1,663	-6,938	-576	-422	-12,275
IV	-166	-1,185	-288	-13,008	-812	-119	-15,576
2003							
I	-283	-1,407	1,141	-3,092	-407	-630	-4,679
II	-77	-1,942	-1,639	50	2,352	-1,486	-2,743
III	-179	-1,890	126	-749	-387	-432	-3,510
IV	-81	-8,277	-1,202	-6,495	-2,285	-917	-19,258
2004							
I	-225	-1,345	-419	-2,933	-1,085	-741	-6,748
II	-3,033	-6,217	-846	-22,558	-938	3,085	-30,507
III	-257	-1,815	-2,406	-2,328	-3,346	-958	-11,110

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 33

Canadian direct investment abroad¹ by industry² - Annual

Year	Wood and paper	Energy and metallic minerals	Machinery and transportation equipment	Finance and insurance	Services ³ and retailing	Other ⁴ industries	Total
V No.	v112818	v112819	v112820	v112821	v112822	v112823	v112817
millions of dollars							
1999	-258	-5,964	-1,999	-11,809	-1,237	-4,357	-25,625
2000	82	-9,982	-12,532	-7,278	-3,033	-33,610	-66,352
2001	-2,515	-10,837	-5,226	-28,144	-3,670	-5,526	-55,918
2002	-657	-9,162	-4,035	-23,935	-1,868	-1,815	-41,472
2003	-620	-13,517	-1,575	-10,286	-727	-3,465	-30,191

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 34

Canadian direct investment abroad¹: acquisitions, sales and other flows - Annual

Year	Long-term outflows			Long-term inflows			Net short-term flows	Reinvested earnings	Net flows		
	Acquisitions of direct investment interest	Other long-term outflows	Total	Sale of direct investment interest	Other long-term inflows	Total			Acquisition/sale of direct investment interest	Other flows	Total
V No.	v113010	v113013	v112831	v113011	v113014	v112824	v113015	v113016	v113009	v113012	v113008
millions of dollars											
1999	-8,084	-21,333	-29,417	3,597	8,753	12,350	-795	-7,763	-4,486	-21,138	-25,625
2000	-55,940	-23,708	-79,648	7,303	12,809	20,112	940	-7,755	-48,638	-17,714	-66,352
2001	-33,599	-38,433	-72,032	9,204	9,826	19,030	-675	-2,242	-24,395	-31,523	-55,918
2002	-11,682	-45,502	-57,184	3,054	15,868	18,922	3,812	-7,022	-8,629	-32,843	-41,472
2003	-14,486	-29,291	-43,777	4,464	15,753	20,217	1,903	-8,533	-10,022	-20,168	-30,191

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 35

Portfolio investment in foreign bonds by geographical area - Annual

Year	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	
			Other ¹ EU	Japan	Other ² OECD	All other		
V No.	v113826	v113898	v114042	v114114	v114186	v114258	v113970	v113742
millions of dollars								
1999	-4,609	-10	270	-325	-79	2,276	2,142	-2,477
2000	-3,201	-960	-543	-137	159	719	198	-3,963
2001	-3,354	1,116	-375	-254	136	811	318	-1,920
2002	-3,293	-6,143	-112	-68	740	2,646	3,207	-6,229
2003	-4,702	-5,359	-240	-512	118	2,625	1,991	-8,071

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 36

Portfolio investment in foreign stocks by geographical area - Annual

Year	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	
			Other ¹ EU	Japan	Other ² OECD	All other		
V No.	v113827	v113899	v114043	v114115	v114187	v114259	v113971	v113743
millions of dollars								
1999	-21,394	51	795	283	32	-390	720	-20,623
2000	-37,660	-5,726	-18,234	2,124	-1	-468	-16,578	-59,965
2001	-23,575	-6,412	-2,052	-1,055	-1,115	-1,444	-5,666	-35,653
2002	-24,428	-1,978	-437	477	-1,122	8,631	7,549	-18,858
2003	1,163	-3,252	-2,748	-13	-2,883	3,283	-2,360	-4,449

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 37

Canadian loans¹ under repurchase agreements, transactions by type of security - Quarterly and annual

Period	Government of Canada						Other Canadian securities			Foreign securities			Total		
	Bonds			Treasury bills			Purchases	Sales	Net	Purchases	Sales	Net	Purchases	Sales	Total
	Purchases	Sales	Net	Purchases	Sales	Net									
							V No. (Q)	V No. (A)	V No. (Q)	V No. (A)	V No. (Q)	V No. (A)	V No. (Q)	V No. (A)	V No. (Q)	V No. (A)
Assets															
millions of dollars															
1999															
I	-344,513	347,646	3,133	-4,405	4,784	379	-7,977	7,505	-472	-27,256	27,126	-131	-384,152	387,060	2,909
II	-284,026	287,206	3,180	-22,485	21,592	-893	-11,043	10,994	-49	-24,817	24,943	126	-342,372	344,736	2,364
III	-243,866	244,381	515	-34,401	34,939	538	-12,090	11,352	-738	-41,704	41,601	-103	-332,061	332,273	213
IV	-276,046	274,198	-1,848	-12,009	12,560	551	-7,904	7,338	-567	-44,238	44,452	214	-340,198	338,548	-1,650
2000															
I	-330,945	332,721	1,776	-2,770	2,410	-360	-9,222	9,197	-25	-22,821	22,172	-649	-365,758	366,500	742
II	-274,844	273,972	-872	-5,264	5,310	46	-9,037	8,943	-94	-42,363	41,249	-1,114	-331,508	329,474	-2,035
III	-210,059	208,631	-1,428	-879	860	-18	-5,150	4,935	-215	-50,644	52,187	1,543	-266,732	266,613	-119
IV	-203,162	204,059	898	-12,900	13,134	234	-5,881	5,709	-171	-42,475	42,544	69	-264,417	265,446	1,029
2001															
I	-232,852	234,830	1,977	-394	539	146	-4,701	4,447	-254	-32,011	32,285	275	-269,958	272,101	2,144
II	-163,550	163,320	-230	-165	116	-49	-3,961	3,572	-389	-23,822	23,374	-448	-191,499	190,383	-1,116
III	-116,958	116,870	-88	-1,038	495	-543	-6,908	7,352	444	-30,583	30,813	230	-155,488	155,530	43
IV	-125,011	124,469	-542	-11,144	10,209	-935	-10,263	10,031	-231	-57,677	57,031	-646	-204,094	201,740	-2,354
2002															
I	-104,251	99,491	-4,760	-6,773	7,555	781	-7,598	8,009	410	-50,871	49,999	-871	-169,493	165,053	-4,440
II	-93,255	96,914	3,659	-7,122	6,412	-710	-6,207	6,237	30	-53,093	53,777	684	-159,677	163,340	3,663
III	-137,083	135,407	-1,676	-4,094	5,110	1,016	-9,661	8,438	-1,224	-75,917	74,409	-1,507	-226,755	223,364	-3,391
IV	-134,667	132,199	-2,468	-6,645	6,701	56	-12,518	13,626	1,108	-80,274	79,939	-336	-234,104	232,465	-1,639
2003															
I	-184,457	181,972	-2,485	-4,368	4,338	-30	-12,320	12,091	-229	-71,673	71,331	-342	-272,818	269,732	-3,086
II	-150,725	154,900	4,175	-5,365	5,444	79	-7,460	6,115	-1,346	-87,114	88,500	1,386	-250,664	254,959	4,294
III	-161,465	159,285	-2,180	-6,802	6,516	-286	-12,344	12,888	545	-56,018	56,665	647	-236,629	235,354	-1,275
IV	-154,646	157,437	2,791	-7,727	7,443	-284	-23,225	24,485	1,260	-65,790	65,095	-695	-251,388	254,460	3,072
2004															
I	-150,478	149,577	-901	-6,247	6,873	626	-16,917	17,720	802	-79,907	80,154	247	-253,550	254,324	774
II	-165,173	162,279	-2,894	-4,529	4,321	-208	-20,693	21,741	1,048	-68,929	73,323	4,394	-259,324	261,664	2,340
III	-179,079	182,337	3,258	-6,928	7,170	242	-22,067	21,304	-763	-57,495	57,686	191	-265,570	268,496	2,926
1999	-1,148,452	1,153,431	4,980	-73,300	73,875	574	-39,014	37,189	-1,825	-138,016	138,123	107	-1,398,782	1,402,618	3,836
2000	-1,019,010	1,019,383	373	-21,813	21,714	-98	-29,290	28,785	-506	-158,302	158,151	-152	-1,228,415	1,228,033	-382
2001	-638,372	639,489	1,117	-12,741	11,360	-1,381	-25,833	25,403	-430	-144,093	143,503	-590	-821,038	819,754	-1,284
2002	-469,256	464,010	-5,245	-24,634	25,778	1,144	-35,985	36,310	325	-260,154	258,124	-2,030	-790,029	784,222	-5,807
2003	-651,293	653,594	2,302	-24,263	23,741	-522	-55,349	55,580	231	-280,595	281,591	995	-1,011,499	1,014,505	3,006

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 38

Canada's official international reserves - Quarterly

Quarter	United States dollars	Other foreign currencies	Gold	Special drawing rights	Reserve position in IMF	Total
V No.	v114567	v114568	v114569	v114570	v114571	v114566
millions of dollars						
1999						
I	-2,115	-740	0	916	-1,048	-2,986
II	-502	-733	0	-23	-161	-1,420
III	754	-665	0	-24	-197	-131
IV	-3,136	-1,109	0	-49	13	-4,281
2000						
I	-3,004	-1,059	0	-29	82	-4,010
II	1,009	-357	0	-29	565	1,189
III	-964	-720	0	-27	364	-1,346
IV	-340	-679	0	-27	-266	-1,312
2001						
I	-1,020	-1,480	0	-27	37	-2,490
II	1,393	-1,423	0	-24	189	135
III	2,791	-1,509	0	-21	-1,131	130
IV	168	-1,474	0	-23	201	-1,128
2002						
I	1,641	-2,150	0	-18	-169	-696
II	-592	-445	0	-18	-395	-1,450
III	1,495	305	0	-22	107	1,885
IV	628	216	0	-22	-262	559
2003						
I	2,067	874	0	-19	-211	2,711
II	551	121	0	-17	-426	229
III	-485	122	0	4	364	4
IV	904	503	0	-16	358	1,749
2004						
I	-792	262	0	-17	311	-236
II	-990	936	0	-14	311	243
III	-1,046	358	0	-15	185	-517

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 39

Canada's official international reserves - Annual

Year	United States dollar	Other foreign currencies	Gold	Special drawing rights	Reserve position in IMF	Total
V No.	v113748	v113749	v113750	v113751	v113752	v113747
millions of dollars						
1999	-4,999	-3,247	0	821	-1,394	-8,818
2000	-3,299	-2,814	0	-111	745	-5,480
2001	3,331	-5,885	0	-96	-703	-3,353
2002	3,172	-2,074	0	-81	-719	298
2003	3,037	1,620	0	-48	84	4,693

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 40

Other assets by type - Quarterly

Quarter	Short-term receivables from non-residents	Other	Total
V No.	v114573	v114574	v114572
millions of dollars			
1999			
I	-362	1,833	1,471
II	-275	769	494
III	149	847	996
IV	-58	-578	-636
2000			
I	-529	-2,097	-2,626
II	-544	2,890	2,345
III	-617	646	29
IV	-1,203	-3,671	-4,874
2001			
I	602	-818	-215
II	425	-2,339	-1,914
III	-935	-318	-1,253
IV	-341	-2,784	-3,124
2002			
I	392	-3,674	-3,282
II	-248	-335	-583
III	249	-3,517	-3,268
IV	-467	-3,453	-3,920
2003			
I	-129	-3,111	-3,240
II	-105	-2,144	-2,249
III	1,190	-5,515	-4,325
IV	-363	-2,854	-3,217
2004			
I	-2	2,843	2,840
II	-177	-4,802	-4,978
III	218	-3,912	-3,694

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 41

Other assets by type - Annual

Year	Short-term receivables from non-residents	Other	Total
V No.	v113754	v113755	v113753
	millions of dollars		
1999	-546	2,871	2,326
2000	-2,893	-2,232	-5,125
2001	-249	-6,258	-6,507
2002	-74	-10,979	-11,053
2003	594	-13,624	-13,030

Note: See *Data quality, concepts and methodology* — Footnotes section.

Table 42

Foreign direct investment in Canada^{1,2} by type of transaction - Quarterly

Quarter	Inflows			Outflows			Total net flow
	Flows	Reinvested earnings	Total	Flows	Reinvested earnings	Total	
V No.	v113033	v113034	v113032	v113036	v113037	v113035	v113031
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	8,363	2,711	11,074	-5,558	-211	-5,769	5,305
II	16,793	3,451	20,244	-10,237	-253	-10,490	9,755
III	20,084	3,376	23,460	-9,988	-145	-10,132	13,328
IV	22,235	2,043	24,278	-13,657	-2,246	-15,903	8,375
2000							
I	12,280	2,682	14,962	-5,156	-389	-5,545	9,417
II	32,192	4,198	36,390	-5,743	-618	-6,361	30,029
III	15,357	3,882	19,238	-8,180	-214	-8,394	10,844
IV	76,265	5,471	81,736	-31,327	-1,501	-32,829	48,908
2001							
I	11,115	4,996	16,112	-6,021	-339	-6,361	9,751
II	19,820	5,305	25,125	-6,020	-600	-6,620	18,506
III	15,252	2,515	17,767	-10,970	-681	-11,650	6,117
IV	22,646	1,466	24,113	-14,265	-1,661	-15,926	8,186
2002							
I	20,074	2,686	22,760	-5,384	-357	-5,741	17,019
II	12,560	2,663	15,222	-6,316	-454	-6,770	8,452
III	5,110	3,308	8,418	-6,354	-166	-6,519	1,899
IV	15,249	2,960	18,209	-11,459	-1,094	-12,553	5,656
2003							
I	8,254	4,827	13,081	-7,089	-759	-7,848	5,233
II	10,457	2,452	12,909	-6,191	-1,039	-7,229	5,679
III	5,960	3,004	8,963	-9,167	-660	-9,827	-863
IV	6,190	2,532	8,721	-8,505	-1,044	-9,548	-827
2004							
I	9,843	3,498	13,341	-6,185	-150	-6,335	7,006
II	7,807	4,624	12,431	-13,422	-505	-13,927	-1,496
III	14,234	4,410	18,644	-12,504	-384	-12,889	5,755

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 43

Foreign direct investment in Canada^{1,2} by type of transaction - Annual

Year	Inflows			Outflows			Total net flow
	Flows	Reinvested earnings	Total	Flows	Reinvested earnings	Total	
V No.	v112994	v112995	v112993	v112997	v112998	v112996	v112992
millions of dollars							
1999	67,476	11,580	79,056	-39,440	-2,855	-42,294	36,762
2000	136,094	16,233	152,326	-50,407	-2,722	-53,129	99,198
2001	68,834	14,283	83,117	-37,276	-3,280	-40,556	42,561
2002	52,993	11,616	64,609	-29,513	-2,071	-31,583	33,026
2003	30,860	12,815	43,674	-30,951	-3,501	-34,453	9,222

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 44

Foreign direct investment in Canada^{1,2} by geographical area - Quarterly

Quarter	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	Total
			Other ³ EU	Japan	Other ⁴ OECD	All other		
V No.	v114653	v114725	v114869	v114941	v115013	v115085	v114797	v114576
millions of dollars								
1999								
I	5,246	-819	581	-13	242	69	878	5,305
II	4,199	1,169	4,325	-121	225	-43	4,387	9,755
III	14,979	1,055	1,154	-4,265	259	145	-2,707	13,328
IV	12,063	-3,444	-1,292	85	965	-3	-244	8,375
2000								
I	6,280	1,112	761	32	850	380	2,024	9,417
II	16,051	355	11,683	57	597	1,286	13,623	30,029
III	5,372	3,225	1,909	85	-663	917	2,247	10,844
IV	-10,185	4,971	52,824	-9	875	431	54,122	48,908
2001								
I	8,764	531	-722	322	500	356	455	9,751
II	10,990	7,031	-271	-66	497	324	485	18,506
III	6,518	726	-1,781	95	234	325	-1,127	6,117
IV	12,234	1,077	-5,114	-99	-39	127	-5,125	8,186
2002								
I	16,219	-117	746	59	-60	173	918	17,019
II	5,597	1,160	1,210	447	-198	237	1,696	8,452
III	683	226	719	171	-151	251	990	1,899
IV	5,584	-899	-55	140	-405	1,291	970	5,656
2003								
I	4,559	-493	419	281	154	313	1,167	5,233
II	4,139	511	605	93	127	204	1,029	5,679
III	-1,637	-19	492	312	-26	15	793	-863
IV	-1,165	-630	591	76	96	204	967	-827
2004								
I	5,052	689	648	153	209	256	1,265	7,006
II	1,112	806	-4,208	296	302	195	-3,414	-1,496
III	4,554	224	-6,136	274	298	6,541	978	5,755

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 45

Foreign direct investment in Canada^{1,2} by geographical area - Annual

Year	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	Total
			Other ³ EU	Japan	Other ⁴ OECD	All other		
V No.	v113834	v113906	v114050	v114122	v114194	v114266	v113978	v113757
millions of dollars								
1999	36,487	-2,039	4,768	-4,314	1,691	168	2,314	36,762
2000	17,519	9,663	67,178	165	1,659	3,014	72,016	99,198
2001	38,507	9,366	-7,888	251	1,192	1,133	-5,312	42,561
2002	28,083	370	2,619	816	-814	1,953	4,573	33,026
2003	5,896	-631	2,107	763	351	736	3,956	9,222

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 46

Foreign direct investment in Canada^{1,2} by industry - Quarterly

Quarter	Wood and paper	Energy and metallic minerals	Machinery and transportation equipment	Finance and insurance	Services ³ and retailing	Other ⁴ industries	Total
V No.	v113039	v113040	v113041	v113042	v113043	v113044	v113038
millions of dollars							
1999							
I	-65	795	1,955	494	356	1,770	5,305
II	-884	1,403	90	5,915	1,113	2,117	9,755
III	189	1,401	218	984	627	9,909	13,328
IV	3,039	762	-817	5,240	938	-787	8,375
2000							
I	848	3,507	2,122	545	439	1,956	9,417
II	2,515	934	9,920	1,238	587	14,835	30,029
III	-384	4,013	358	1,860	201	4,795	10,844
IV	1,306	5,038	1,317	480	577	40,189	48,908
2001							
I	-51	3,445	3,240	1,743	459	915	9,751
II	-43	7,917	1,568	1,414	333	7,317	18,506
III	448	5,356	-1,519	-18	232	1,618	6,117
IV	-65	5,887	1,186	1,368	-387	197	8,186
2002							
I	331	12,404	2,534	-75	707	1,118	17,019
II	349	2,920	1,722	637	964	1,861	8,452
III	228	1,120	-551	532	499	70	1,899
IV	381	-479	2,178	-169	468	3,277	5,656
2003							
I	-36	2,908	98	2,246	328	-311	5,233
II	-44	1,101	3,027	907	111	577	5,679
III	157	475	-2,836	-983	153	2,171	-863
IV	-55	-47	-799	165	-134	43	-827
2004							
I	130	1,616	-1,077	734	285	5,318	7,006
II	657	1,001	109	1,024	58	-4,346	-1,496
III	322	1,630	1,773	416	272	1,342	5,755

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 47

Foreign direct investment in Canada^{1,2} by industry - Annual

Year	Wood and paper	Energy and metallic minerals	Machinery and transportation equipment	Finance and insurance	Services ³ and retailing	Other ⁴ industries	Total
V No.	v112909	v112910	v112911	v112912	v112913	v112914	v112908
millions of dollars							
1999	2,280	4,362	1,447	12,633	3,033	13,008	36,762
2000	4,286	13,492	13,717	4,122	1,804	61,776	99,198
2001	290	22,605	4,476	4,507	637	10,047	42,561
2002	1,290	15,964	5,883	925	2,638	6,326	33,026
2003	22	4,437	-510	2,334	458	2,480	9,222

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 48
Foreign direct investment in Canada^{1,2}: sales, acquisitions and other flows - Annual

Year	Long-term inflows			Long-term outflows			Net short-term flows	Reinvested earnings	Net flows		
	Sales of existing interests in Canada	Other long-term inflows	Total	Acquisitions of direct investment interests from non-residents	Other long-term outflows	Total			Sales/acquisitions with foreign direct investors	Other flows	Total
V No.	v113001	v113004	v112915	v113002	v113005	v112922	v113006	v113007	v113000	v113003	v112999
millions of dollars											
1999	32,810	19,336	52,146	-12,427	-12,098	-24,525	415	8,726	20,383	16,379	36,762
2000	87,533	23,480	111,013	-23,404	-13,090	-36,494	11,168	13,511	64,129	35,069	99,198
2001	27,699	23,209	50,908	-8,030	-15,394	-23,424	4,075	11,002	19,669	22,892	42,561
2002	21,336	16,863	38,199	-7,816	-10,649	-18,465	3,746	9,546	13,520	19,506	33,026
2003	2,901	18,398	21,299	-4,136	-13,536	-17,672	-3,718	9,313	-1,235	10,457	9,222

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 49
Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds by geographical area - Annual

Year	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	
			Other ¹ EU	Japan	Other ² OECD	All other		
V No.	v113836	v113908	v114052	v114124	v114196	v114268	v113980	v113759
millions of dollars								
1999	6,472	7,179	-2,481	-2,990	-3,008	-2,570	-11,049	2,602
2000	-9,081	3,466	-4,765	-4,050	-4,210	-2,817	-15,843	-21,458
2001	42,474	4,851	2,281	-815	-4,169	-2,889	-5,593	41,733
2002	21,862	5,196	-900	-4,106	-3,363	-5	-8,374	18,684
2003	2,536	5,573	-1,212	1,613	-3,831	2,320	-1,109	7,000

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 50
Portfolio investment in Canadian stocks by geographical area - Annual

Year	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	
			Other ¹ EU	Japan	Other ² OECD	All other		
V No.	v113837	v113909	v114053	v114125	v114197	v114269	v113981	v113760
millions of dollars								
1999	17,187	2,873	-4,460	467	-392	-1,330	-5,714	14,346
2000	33,263	825	-4,316	-177	5,235	401	1,144	35,232
2001	7,178	-2,490	-1,443	-155	284	752	-563	4,125
2002	1,223	-2,649	-1,448	-64	1,234	173	-104	-1,531
2003	12,638	-2,878	2,982	-1	508	-319	3,171	12,931

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 51

Portfolio investment in Canadian money market instruments by geographical area - Annual

Year	United States	United Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom				Total	
			Other ¹ EU	Japan	Other ² OECD	All other		
V No.	v113838	v113910	v114054	v114126	v114198	v114270	v113982	v113761
millions of dollars								
1999	-7,169	-2,970	-121	35	-510	-2,474	-3,070	-13,209
2000	1,376	-1,471	-493	155	-232	1,488	919	824
2001	-4,011	-704	-347	-175	-856	-1,255	-2,633	-7,349
2002	906	1,082	68	10	786	931	1,795	3,782
2003	-465	-1,677	-116	20	23	753	680	-1,461

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 52

Foreign loans¹ under repurchase agreements, transactions by type of security - Quarterly and annual

Period	Government of Canada						Other Canadian securities			Foreign securities			Total		
	Bonds		Treasury bills				Sales	Purchases	Net	Sales	Purchases	Net	Sales	Purchases	Net
	Sales	Purchases	Net	Sales	Purchases	Net									
	Liabilities														
V No. (Q)	v113290	v113291	v113289	v113293	v113294	v113292	v113296	v113297	v113295	v113299	v113300	v113298	v113301	v113302	v113288
V No. (A)	v113118	v113119	v113117	v113121	v113122	v113120	v113124	v113125	v113123	v113127	v113128	v113126	v113129	v113130	v113116
	millions of dollars														
1999															
I	180,621	-178,670	1,950	4,880	-4,818	62	517	-980	-463	21,292	-21,698	-406	207,308	-206,166	1,142
II	134,928	-137,820	-2,892	4,929	-4,656	273	3,923	-3,923	0	24,652	-24,363	289	168,431	-170,762	-2,330
III	122,256	-121,904	351	5,107	-5,433	-326	1,305	-2,054	-749	31,552	-31,350	202	160,220	-160,742	-522
IV	148,422	-147,525	897	3,556	-2,499	1,057	626	-916	-290	27,336	-27,133	203	179,940	-178,073	1,868
2000															
I	121,924	-120,994	930	6,493	-7,541	-1,049	298	-493	-195	22,901	-23,648	-747	151,616	-152,676	-1,061
II	120,111	-119,044	1,067	1,983	-1,771	212	4,283	-4,380	-97	15,120	-14,665	455	141,497	-139,860	1,637
III	115,585	-114,259	1,326	1,630	-1,949	-319	4,699	-4,903	-204	23,912	-23,716	197	145,826	-144,827	999
IV	132,478	-132,217	261	7,750	-7,536	214	4,895	-5,068	-173	44,296	-43,629	667	189,419	-188,450	969
2001															
I	155,740	-156,933	-1,194	6,021	-5,967	54	2,627	-2,980	-353	46,545	-47,419	-874	210,933	-213,299	-2,367
II	146,929	-146,026	902	3,136	-3,216	-80	5,562	-5,596	-34	36,699	-36,711	-12	192,325	-191,548	777
III	165,549	-166,164	-615	606	-628	-22	7,778	-7,519	259	13,592	-13,908	-316	187,524	-188,219	-695
IV	146,909	-147,491	-582	4,982	-5,104	-122	9,299	-9,076	223	57,342	-57,916	-575	218,532	-219,587	-1,055
2002															
I	171,601	-168,890	2,711	7,258	-7,172	86	7,208	-7,132	76	42,931	-43,824	-893	228,998	-227,018	1,981
II	192,910	-196,476	-3,566	14,275	-13,910	365	6,772	-6,662	110	77,771	-76,769	1,002	291,728	-293,817	-2,089
III	191,192	-187,843	3,349	7,277	-7,615	-339	39,360	-38,530	829	93,757	-94,779	-1,022	331,585	-328,768	2,817
IV	169,910	-167,769	2,140	13,189	-12,867	322	52,392	-52,939	-546	59,289	-59,241	48	294,780	-292,816	1,964
2003															
I	228,692	-227,489	1,204	9,778	-9,705	73	39,030	-38,860	171	75,057	-73,689	1,367	352,557	-349,742	2,814
II	255,114	-257,536	-2,422	9,937	-9,966	-29	22,655	-22,890	-235	88,954	-89,382	-427	376,660	-379,774	-3,114
III	252,698	-253,376	-678	4,991	-5,030	-38	35,722	-35,285	436	79,699	-79,441	258	373,110	-373,132	-22
IV	193,017	-190,909	2,108	18,907	-17,716	1,191	66,357	-64,431	1,926	41,193	-41,957	-764	319,473	-315,013	4,461
2004															
I	194,544	-190,447	4,097	14,281	-15,677	-1,396	68,173	-69,264	-1,091	49,208	-49,063	145	326,206	-324,452	1,755
II	200,851	-202,868	-2,017	8,899	-8,809	91	66,088	-63,468	2,619	64,346	-59,621	4,725	340,184	-334,766	5,418
III	194,098	-199,569	-5,471	20,188	-20,134	54	67,941	-68,249	-308	70,512	-69,505	1,006	352,738	-357,457	-4,719
1999	586,226	-585,920	306	18,471	-17,405	1,066	6,371	-7,873	-1,502	104,832	-104,544	288	715,900	-715,742	158
2000	490,097	-486,514	3,583	17,857	-18,798	-941	14,174	-14,843	-669	106,230	-105,657	573	628,358	-625,813	2,545
2001	615,126	-616,614	-1,488	14,745	-14,915	-170	25,266	-25,171	95	154,178	-155,954	-1,776	809,314	-812,654	-3,339
2002	725,613	-720,979	4,634	41,999	-41,564	434	105,732	-105,263	469	273,748	-274,612	-865	1,147,091	-1,142,419	4,673
2003	929,521	-929,310	211	43,613	-42,417	1,196	163,763	-161,466	2,298	284,903	-284,469	434	1,421,800	-1,417,661	4,139

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 53

Other liabilities by type - Quarterly

Quarter	Government of Canada demand liabilities	Short-term payables to non-residents	Other	Total
V No.	v114585	v114586	v114587	v114584
millions of dollars				
1999				
I	-128	1,261	205	1,337
II	33	527	-32	528
III	-262	-30	926	634
IV	-11	15	-1,127	-1,123
2000				
I	-10	341	-172	159
II	-179	150	-759	-788
III	-89	95	497	504
IV	-79	2	-1,060	-1,137
2001				
I	-77	-218	-1,889	-2,185
II	-148	588	-1,448	-1,008
III	-46	144	-911	-813
IV	-18	-391	-1,298	-1,707
2002				
I	119	221	-2,611	-2,271
II	-67	-236	-2,001	-2,304
III	-67	227	-2,140	-1,980
IV	25	242	-714	-447
2003				
I	-110	-189	-1,984	-2,284
II	-84	-939	-811	-1,835
III	-40	-335	436	61
IV	-19	-453	249	-223
2004				
I	189	289	-696	-218
II	-293	294	-1,023	-1,022
III	-3	-299	-908	-1,210

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 54

Other liabilities by type - Annual

Year	Government of Canada demand liabilities	Short-term payables to non-residents	Other	Total
V No.	v113766	v113767	v113768	v113765
millions of dollars				
1999	-369	1,773	-28	1,377
2000	-356	589	-1,494	-1,261
2001	-289	121	-5,546	-5,713
2002	11	453	-7,465	-7,001
2003	-253	-1,916	-2,110	-4,280

Note: See *Data quality, concepts and methodology* — Footnotes section.

Table 55-1

Canadian banks, assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents, quarterly - Flows

Quarter	Assets						Liabilities				Net			
	Deposits 1		Loans	Other	Total		Total				Total			
	Total	In affiliates			Total	Of which in foreign currencies	Deposits 2		Of which in foreign currencies	With affiliates	Other	Total	Of which in foreign currencies	
	v113637	v113646	v113638	v113639	v113636	v113641	v113643	v113647						v113642	v113645	v113648	v113644	v113640
V No.	millions of dollars													
1999														
I	18,878	14,385	3,330	1,217	23,425	22,231	-12,774	-11,408	-11,320	2,977	7,674	10,651	10,911	
II	4,316	4,160	-85	254	4,485	4,662	-16,543	-12,946	-16,183	-8,786	-3,272	-12,057	-11,521	
III	-8,400	-7,499	-565	7	-8,958	-8,458	1,910	3,737	222	-3,762	-3,286	-7,048	-8,235	
IV	3,532	187	-486	-853	2,194	3,127	2,476	1,416	-2,205	1,602	3,067	4,669	922	
2000														
I	1,422	1,067	2,930	-368	3,984	1,413	-2,064	1,724	3,881	2,791	-872	1,919	5,293	
II	-8,679	-8,995	-2,930	-522	-12,130	-10,378	938	378	-1,838	-8,617	-2,575	-11,192	-12,216	
III	-3,077	-1,683	-643	-394	-4,114	-3,146	-3,094	-3,289	-2,145	-4,972	-2,236	-7,208	-5,291	
IV	2,357	86	-710	-416	1,231	1,088	3,684	5,157	2,925	5,243	-327	4,916	4,012	
2001														
I	-7,270	-5,581	884	-764	-7,149	-5,618	12,164	14,747	12,422	9,166	-4,151	5,015	6,804	
II	13,419	12,611	-1,433	-1,581	10,406	12,352	-6,986	-918	-7,738	11,693	-8,273	3,420	4,614	
III	6,942	7,389	714	994	8,649	8,252	11,361	5,594	8,296	12,982	7,027	20,010	16,548	
IV	-11,387	-10,175	-3,152	-1,187	-15,726	-10,524	7,353	-2,265	5,678	-12,440	4,066	-8,373	-4,846	
2002														
I	-1,690	-1,894	2,475	-1,386	-601	-2,599	7,538	11,114	5,704	9,220	-2,283	6,937	3,105	
II	2,153	3,098	-943	1,257	2,466	4,133	2,262	9,700	3,595	12,798	-8,069	4,729	7,728	
III	3,460	604	2,341	-2,037	3,765	-472	4,686	462	3,057	1,066	7,385	8,451	2,585	
IV	2,392	2,818	-2,981	-905	-1,495	2,847	-1,589	2,727	-42	5,545	-8,628	-3,083	2,805	
2003														
I	-10,808	-9,152	-809	-1,102	-12,719	-10,912	21,974	20,404	18,709	11,252	-1,997	9,255	7,797	
II	446	1,614	-1,482	-2,240	-3,276	-285	-19,983	-18,641	-23,287	-17,027	-6,232	-23,259	-23,571	
III	1,714	3,710	7,309	-3,662	5,361	-1,357	7,408	1,664	7,627	5,374	7,395	12,769	6,269	
IV	-9,259	-12,553	-824	-2,247	-12,330	-10,168	10,277	10,038	6,748	-2,515	462	-2,053	-3,420	
2004														
I	59	1,914	-1,948	4,296	2,407	5,148	-10,296	-1,557	-6,966	357	-8,246	-7,889	-1,818	
II	-3,853	-5,269	-2,086	-2,982	-8,921	-10,624	14,854	8,489	12,915	3,220	2,713	5,933	2,291	
III	8,367	7,687	-1,133	-1,103	6,131	6,070	-1,524	-3,562	-1,494	4,125	482	4,607	4,576	

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 55-2

Canadian banks, assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents, quarterly - Positions

Quarter	Assets						Liabilities			Net			
	Deposits 1		Loans	Other	Total		Total			Total			
	Total	In affiliates			Total	Of which in foreign currencies	Deposits 2	Of which in foreign currencies	With affiliates	Other	Total	Of which in foreign currencies	
	v113663	v113670	v113664	v113665	v113662	v113666	v113668	v113674	v113669	v113672	v113673	v113671	v113667
millions of dollars													
1999													
I	59,230	47,625	15,134	12,642	87,006	74,853	160,197	73,677	147,655	-26,053	-47,138	-73,191	-72,802
II	53,236	42,170	14,955	11,963	80,154	67,824	139,057	58,544	126,875	-16,373	-42,530	-58,903	-59,051
III	62,049	50,005	15,564	12,002	89,615	76,559	141,770	62,700	127,901	-12,695	-39,461	-52,156	-51,342
IV	57,459	48,943	15,912	12,631	86,001	72,013	141,808	63,002	123,258	-14,060	-41,747	-55,806	-51,245
2000													
I	56,127	47,978	13,000	13,031	82,158	70,743	139,898	64,752	127,292	-16,774	-40,966	-57,740	-56,549
II	66,059	58,039	16,097	13,670	95,827	82,671	145,177	66,176	129,795	-8,137	-41,213	-49,350	-47,124
III	69,794	60,314	16,855	14,361	101,010	86,983	141,654	63,575	127,221	-3,262	-37,382	-40,644	-40,237
IV	67,818	60,575	17,558	14,787	100,163	86,282	145,372	68,713	130,178	-8,138	-37,070	-45,208	-43,897
2001													
I	78,392	69,110	17,057	17,304	112,753	97,279	164,296	87,032	149,361	-17,922	-33,621	-51,543	-52,082
II	62,196	54,064	18,167	17,674	98,037	80,617	151,464	82,779	135,778	-28,715	-24,712	-53,427	-55,161
III	57,904	48,942	17,798	17,425	93,126	76,102	170,228	93,081	151,475	-44,139	-32,963	-77,101	-75,373
IV	69,667	59,460	21,023	18,759	109,449	87,223	178,693	91,382	158,265	-31,922	-37,322	-69,244	-71,043
2002													
I	71,366	61,367	18,544	20,161	110,071	89,842	186,198	102,446	163,936	-41,079	-35,048	-76,127	-74,094
II	66,724	56,104	19,137	18,059	103,920	82,025	181,571	108,057	160,642	-51,953	-25,698	-77,650	-78,617
III	65,562	57,388	17,091	20,932	103,584	85,925	194,063	113,499	171,505	-56,111	-34,369	-90,479	-85,580
IV	62,875	54,305	20,041	21,738	104,654	82,653	191,998	115,980	170,986	-61,675	-25,669	-87,344	-88,333
2003													
I	69,694	60,018	20,389	21,345	111,427	87,618	201,582	128,202	177,305	-68,184	-21,972	-90,155	-89,686
II	64,212	54,126	21,375	21,774	107,361	80,561	168,189	100,740	140,608	-46,614	-14,215	-60,829	-60,047
III	62,774	50,663	14,076	25,388	102,238	82,156	175,901	102,641	148,538	-51,978	-21,685	-73,663	-66,382
IV	70,170	61,628	14,654	26,651	111,474	89,230	181,084	109,637	150,191	-48,009	-21,601	-69,610	-60,961
2004													
I	70,663	60,053	16,508	20,344	107,514	82,679	172,704	109,383	145,137	-49,331	-15,859	-65,190	-62,458
II	76,576	67,256	18,682	23,567	118,825	95,693	189,718	119,401	160,212	-52,145	-18,748	-70,893	-64,519
III	65,058	56,862	19,361	23,487	107,907	84,836	188,046	114,886	158,570	-58,025	-22,114	-80,139	-73,734

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 56

Canadian banks, flows of assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents - Annual

Year	Assets						Liabilities			Net			
	Deposits ¹		Loans	Other	Total		Total			Total			
	Total	In affiliates			Total	Of which in foreign currencies	Deposits ²		Of which in foreign currencies	With affiliates	Other	Total	Of which in foreign currencies
			Total	From affiliates									
V No.	v113624	v113633	v113625	v113626	v113623	v113628	v113630	v113634	v113629	v113632	v113635	v113631	v113627
	millions of dollars												
1999	18,326	11,233	2,194	626	21,146	21,562	-24,931	-19,202	-29,485	-7,968	4,184	-3,784	-7,924
2000	-7,977	-9,524	-1,352	-1,700	-11,029	-11,023	-535	3,969	2,822	-5,555	-6,010	-11,565	-8,202
2001	1,704	4,244	-2,987	-2,538	-3,821	4,462	23,892	17,157	18,658	21,401	-1,330	20,071	23,120
2002	6,314	4,626	892	-3,071	4,135	3,910	12,898	24,003	12,313	28,629	-11,595	17,033	16,223
2003	-17,907	-16,380	4,194	-9,252	-22,965	-22,722	19,677	13,464	9,797	-2,916	-372	-3,288	-12,925

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 57

Balance of payments, United States, not seasonally adjusted - Quarterly

Quarter	Current account			Capital and financial accounts ¹				Statistical ² discrepancy and inter-area transfers	
	Receipts	Payments	Balances	Capital account, net flows	Financial account				Total
					Assets	Liabilities	Net		
V No.	v114589	v114606	v114622	v114640	v114642	v114652	v114641	v114639	v114662
	millions of dollars								
1999									
I	85,772	81,368	4,404	8	-1,727	-3,542	-5,269	-5,261	858
II	89,149	84,402	4,747	12	-7,265	-2,554	-9,819	-9,807	5,060
III	91,453	80,673	10,780	-3	-10,064	18,806	8,743	8,739	-19,519
IV	95,007	85,367	9,640	-5	-24,203	22,923	-1,281	-1,286	-8,354
2000									
I	98,647	87,795	10,851	3	-23,912	31,819	7,907	7,910	-18,761
II	104,416	91,475	12,941	10	-26,942	27,398	455	466	-13,406
III	103,407	84,624	18,784	13	-11,416	8,044	-3,372	-3,359	-15,425
IV	108,443	90,637	17,806	6	-16,986	-20,377	-37,363	-37,357	19,551
2001									
I	106,697	88,984	17,713	7	-12,313	21,192	8,878	8,885	-26,599
II	105,360	92,174	13,185	9	-14,690	19,799	5,110	5,119	-18,304
III	94,221	79,249	14,972	14	-8,680	11,607	2,927	2,941	-17,913
IV	91,758	80,727	11,031	9	-18,015	37,751	19,736	19,746	-30,777
2002									
I	96,019	81,853	14,166	22	-15,277	28,895	13,618	13,640	-27,806
II	102,066	87,075	14,991	13	-9,988	19,496	9,508	9,521	-24,512
III	100,852	82,691	18,161	-17	-10,148	2,397	-7,751	-7,768	-10,394
IV	101,770	87,101	14,669	1	-20,462	12,883	-7,579	-7,578	-7,091
2003									
I	101,016	85,657	15,359	9	-10,319	32,606	22,287	22,296	-37,655
II	95,963	83,034	12,929	-177	-7,800	-14,752	-22,552	-22,730	9,801
III	93,577	74,583	18,995	-5	460	-458	2	-3	-18,991
IV	93,437	78,022	15,415	18	-7,689	20,355	12,666	12,684	-28,099
2004									
I	96,135	80,949	15,186	16	6,254	2,870	9,124	9,140	..
II	108,427	88,820	19,608	18	-38,179	36,821	-1,359	-1,341	..
III	103,935	81,899	22,036	-2	-14,854	9,124	-5,730	-5,732	..

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 58

Balance of payments, United States - Annual

Year	Current account			Capital and financial accounts ¹				Statistical ² discrepancy and inter-area transfers	
	Receipts	Payments	Balances	Capital account, net flows	Financial account				Total
					Assets	Liabilities	Net		
V No.	v113770	v113787	v113803	v113821	v113823	v113833	v113822	v113820	v113843
	millions of dollars								
1999	361,381	331,810	29,571	11	-43,259	35,633	-7,626	-7,615	-21,956
2000	414,912	354,531	60,382	33	-79,257	46,884	-32,373	-32,340	-28,041
2001	398,036	341,135	56,902	40	-53,698	90,349	36,651	36,691	-93,593
2002	400,707	338,719	61,987	19	-55,875	63,671	7,796	7,816	-69,803
2003	383,993	321,296	62,697	-156	-25,347	37,751	12,404	12,248	-74,945

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 59-1

Current account, United States, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Receipts

Quarter	Goods and services							Investment income				Current transfers			Total
	Goods	Gold ¹ available for export	Services				Total	Direct	Portfolio ³	Other ³	Total	Private transfers	Official transfers	Total	
			Travel	Transportation	Other ²	Total									
Receipts															
V No.	v114591	v114592	v114594	v114595	v114596	v114593	v114590	v114600	v114601	v114602	v114599	v114604	v114605	v114603	v114589
millions of dollars															
1999															
I	73,920	..	1,381	1,136	4,641	7,157	81,077	1,433	668	1,514	3,615	328	752	1,080	85,772
II	76,506	..	2,305	1,383	4,344	8,032	84,538	1,456	663	1,671	3,789	279	543	821	89,149
III	76,728	..	4,004	1,496	4,576	10,076	86,805	1,259	715	1,751	3,725	315	608	923	91,453
IV	81,962	..	1,675	1,460	4,496	7,631	89,593	1,731	801	1,945	4,477	291	646	937	95,007
2000															
I	85,652	..	1,469	1,342	5,457	8,269	93,921	969	847	1,806	3,622	364	740	1,104	98,647
II	90,490	..	2,373	1,597	5,066	9,037	99,526	943	914	2,135	3,992	317	580	897	104,416
III	87,503	..	3,955	1,635	5,381	10,971	98,474	745	969	2,281	3,995	347	591	938	103,407
IV	95,376	..	1,652	1,452	5,221	8,325	103,701	769	955	2,058	3,782	330	629	959	108,443
2001															
I	94,989	..	1,573	1,352	5,170	8,095	103,084	-409	949	1,796	2,336	381	896	1,277	106,697
II	92,951	..	2,665	1,487	4,900	9,053	102,004	-25	985	1,441	2,401	320	635	955	105,360
III	82,016	..	4,083	1,451	5,235	10,770	92,786	-1,943	1,009	1,329	395	372	668	1,040	94,221
IV	82,126	..	1,625	1,348	5,202	8,175	90,301	-1,851	1,004	1,095	249	353	855	1,208	91,758
2002															
I	84,125	..	1,601	1,304	5,273	8,178	92,303	529	1,021	869	2,418	415	883	1,298	96,019
II	88,981	..	2,564	1,530	5,439	9,532	98,513	656	1,077	908	2,641	341	571	912	102,066
III	85,924	..	4,372	1,542	5,956	11,871	97,795	173	995	873	2,040	398	619	1,017	100,852
IV	88,039	..	1,798	1,455	5,522	8,775	96,813	1,831	1,040	795	3,666	352	938	1,290	101,770
2003															
I	88,355	..	1,527	1,259	5,469	8,254	96,609	1,262	1,059	810	3,131	405	871	1,275	101,016
II	83,199	..	2,157	1,290	5,260	8,708	91,906	1,439	1,055	628	3,121	309	626	936	95,963
III	78,803	..	3,789	1,335	5,395	10,519	89,323	1,468	1,070	730	3,269	371	615	986	93,577
IV	80,019	..	1,613	1,267	5,262	8,142	88,161	2,419	1,045	607	4,072	352	852	1,204	93,437
2004															
I	83,140	..	1,455	1,189	5,160	7,804	90,944	2,022	1,028	672	3,722	405	1,064	1,469	96,135
II	93,311	..	2,481	1,477	5,177	9,136	102,447	2,921	1,130	833	4,885	329	766	1,096	108,427
III	87,800	..	4,049	1,424	5,364	10,837	98,637	2,321	1,106	821	4,247	379	672	1,051	103,935

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 59-2

Current account, United States, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Payments

Quarter	Goods and services						Investment income				Current transfers			Total	
	Goods	Gold ¹ available for export	Services			Total	Direct	Portfolio ³	Other ³	Total	Private transfers	Official transfers	Total		
			Travel	Transportation	Other ²										Total
Payments															
V No.	v114608	v114610	v114611	v114612	v114609	v114607	v114616	v114617	v114618	v114615	v114620	v114621	v114619	v114606	
millions of dollars															
1999															
I	61,175	.	2,824	1,351	5,071	9,246	70,421	4,169	4,336	2,217	10,722	184	41	225	81,368
II	63,642	.	2,860	1,307	5,203	9,370	73,013	4,802	4,306	2,076	11,183	184	22	206	84,402
III	59,552	.	2,631	1,375	5,962	9,968	69,521	4,395	4,401	2,136	10,932	185	35	220	80,673
IV	65,116	.	2,486	1,329	5,912	9,727	74,843	3,693	4,400	2,199	10,292	196	36	232	85,367
2000															
I	66,472	.	3,191	1,460	5,675	10,325	76,797	3,909	4,363	2,500	10,771	180	46	226	87,795
II	69,308	.	3,117	1,482	5,746	10,346	79,654	4,700	4,412	2,492	11,605	195	21	217	91,475
III	62,879	.	2,660	1,421	6,565	10,645	73,524	4,109	4,322	2,446	10,877	188	34	222	84,624
IV	67,852	.	2,549	1,420	6,401	10,369	78,222	5,236	4,395	2,560	12,190	190	35	225	90,637
2001															
I	65,415	.	3,376	1,619	5,597	10,593	76,008	5,611	4,560	2,576	12,748	182	45	228	88,984
II	69,195	.	3,210	1,459	5,821	10,489	79,684	5,494	4,811	1,982	12,287	190	14	204	92,174
III	59,061	.	2,433	1,300	6,558	10,291	69,353	2,970	4,901	1,797	9,668	206	23	229	79,249
IV	61,278	.	2,232	1,206	6,788	10,227	71,504	2,358	5,083	1,557	8,999	201	23	224	80,727
2002															
I	61,530	.	2,984	1,347	5,835	10,167	71,696	3,481	4,984	1,445	9,910	216	30	246	81,853
II	67,342	.	3,064	1,388	6,161	10,613	77,956	2,704	5,036	1,144	8,884	221	14	235	87,075
III	61,566	.	2,395	1,471	6,978	10,844	72,409	3,808	5,123	1,111	10,042	216	23	239	82,691
IV	64,655	.	2,409	1,378	6,903	10,690	75,345	5,068	5,134	1,307	11,510	222	23	245	87,101
2003															
I	63,094	.	3,084	1,425	6,266	10,774	73,869	5,290	5,000	1,229	11,519	239	30	269	85,657
II	63,288	.	2,829	1,405	6,451	10,684	73,973	3,239	4,717	856	8,812	236	14	249	83,034
III	55,059	.	2,347	1,428	6,587	10,362	65,421	3,433	4,675	793	8,901	237	23	260	74,583
IV	58,429	.	2,376	1,324	6,726	10,426	68,854	3,397	4,506	1,004	8,907	238	23	261	78,022
2004															
I	59,934	.	3,378	1,522	5,829	10,729	70,662	4,309	4,499	1,212	10,019	237	30	267	80,949
II	66,835	.	3,308	1,438	6,139	10,885	77,720	5,336	4,604	890	10,829	257	14	271	88,820
III	61,366	.	2,482	1,453	6,428	10,363	71,729	4,503	4,588	813	9,904	245	22	267	81,899

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 59-3

Current account, United States, not seasonally adjusted, quarterly - Balances

Quarter	Goods and services							Investment income				Current transfers			Total
	Goods	Gold ¹ available for export	Services				Total	Direct	Portfolio ³	Other ³	Total	Private transfers	Official transfers	Total	
			Travel	Transportation	Other ²	Total									
Balances															
V No.	v114624	v114625	v114627	v114628	v114629	v114626	v114623	v114633	v114634	v114635	v114632	v114637	v114638	v114636	v114622
millions of dollars															
1999															
I	12,745	..	-1,443	-215	-430	-2,089	10,656	-2,736	-3,668	-703	-7,107	144	710	854	4,404
II	12,864	..	-555	76	-859	-1,339	11,526	-3,347	-3,643	-405	-7,395	95	521	616	4,747
III	17,176	..	1,373	122	-1,386	108	17,284	-3,136	-3,686	-385	-7,207	130	573	703	10,780
IV	16,846	..	-811	130	-1,416	-2,096	14,750	-1,962	-3,599	-254	-5,816	95	610	706	9,640
2000															
I	19,180	..	-1,722	-117	-218	-2,057	17,123	-2,940	-3,516	-693	-7,150	184	694	877	10,851
II	21,182	..	-744	115	-680	-1,309	19,872	-3,757	-3,499	-357	-7,613	121	559	681	12,941
III	24,624	..	1,295	214	-1,184	326	24,950	-3,364	-3,353	-165	-6,882	159	556	716	18,784
IV	27,524	..	-897	32	-1,180	-2,045	25,479	-4,467	-3,440	-502	-8,408	141	594	735	17,806
2001															
I	29,574	..	-1,803	-268	-428	-2,498	27,076	-6,021	-3,611	-780	-10,412	198	851	1,049	17,713
II	23,757	..	-545	28	-921	-1,437	22,320	-5,519	-3,826	-541	-9,886	130	621	751	13,185
III	22,955	..	1,651	151	-1,323	479	23,434	-4,913	-3,892	-468	-9,273	166	645	811	14,972
IV	20,848	..	-608	141	-1,585	-2,052	18,796	-4,209	-4,079	-462	-8,750	153	832	985	11,031
2002															
I	22,595	..	-1,383	-43	-563	-1,989	20,607	-2,952	-3,963	-576	-7,492	199	853	1,052	14,166
II	21,639	..	-500	142	-723	-1,081	20,558	-2,048	-3,959	-236	-6,243	120	557	676	14,991
III	24,358	..	1,977	71	-1,021	1,027	25,386	-3,635	-4,128	-238	-8,002	181	596	777	18,161
IV	23,383	..	-611	77	-1,381	-1,915	21,468	-3,237	-4,094	-512	-7,844	129	915	1,044	14,669
2003															
I	25,260	..	-1,557	-166	-797	-2,520	22,740	-4,028	-3,941	-419	-8,388	166	840	1,006	15,359
II	19,910	..	-671	-115	-1,191	-1,977	17,934	-1,801	-3,662	-229	-5,691	74	613	686	12,929
III	23,744	..	1,442	-93	-1,192	157	23,901	-1,965	-3,605	-62	-5,632	134	592	726	18,995
IV	21,590	..	-762	-57	-1,464	-2,283	19,307	-977	-3,461	-396	-4,835	114	829	943	15,415
2004															
I	23,206	..	-1,923	-333	-669	-2,925	20,281	-2,286	-3,471	-540	-6,298	168	1,034	1,202	15,186
II	26,476	..	-826	39	-962	-1,749	24,727	-2,415	-3,473	-56	-5,944	72	753	825	19,608
III	26,435	..	1,567	-29	-1,064	474	26,909	-2,182	-3,482	8	-5,656	135	649	784	22,036

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 60

Current account, United States - Annual

Year	Goods and services							Investment income				Current transfers			Total
	Goods	Gold ¹ available for export	Services				Total	Direct	Portfolio ³	Other ³	Total	Private transfers	Official transfers	Total	
			Travel	Transportation	Other ²	Total									
Receipts															
V No.	v113772	v113773	v113775	v113776	v113777	v113774	v113771	v113781	v113782	v113783	v113780	v113785	v113786	v113784	v113770
millions of dollars															
1999	309,117	..	9,365	5,474	18,056	32,896	342,013	5,879	2,847	6,881	15,606	1,213	2,549	3,762	361,381
2000	359,021	..	9,449	6,027	21,125	36,601	395,622	3,427	3,684	8,281	15,392	1,358	2,540	3,899	414,912
2001	352,083	..	9,947	5,638	20,508	36,092	388,175	-4,228	3,947	5,661	5,380	1,426	3,055	4,481	398,036
2002	347,069	..	10,334	5,832	22,190	38,356	385,425	3,188	4,133	3,445	10,766	1,505	3,011	4,516	400,707
2003	330,375	..	9,086	5,151	21,386	35,624	365,999	6,588	4,229	2,775	13,593	1,437	2,964	4,401	383,993
Payments															
V No.	v113789	v113791	v113792	v113793	v113790	v113788	v113797	v113798	v113799	v113796	v113801	v113802	v113800	v113787	
millions of dollars															
1999	249,485	..	10,801	5,362	22,148	38,312	287,797	17,060	17,443	8,628	43,130	749	134	883	331,810
2000	266,511	..	11,517	5,782	24,386	41,686	308,197	17,954	17,492	9,998	45,444	753	137	890	354,531
2001	254,949	..	11,251	5,585	24,764	41,600	296,549	16,434	19,355	7,912	43,701	779	105	885	341,135
2002	255,093	..	10,852	5,585	25,878	42,314	297,407	15,061	20,278	5,007	40,346	876	90	966	338,719
2003	239,871	..	10,635	5,581	26,030	42,246	282,117	15,360	18,898	3,881	38,139	950	90	1,040	321,296
Balances															
V No.	v113805	v113806	v113808	v113809	v113810	v113807	v113804	v113814	v113815	v113816	v113813	v113818	v113819	v113817	v113803
millions of dollars															
1999	59,631	..	-1,436	112	-4,091	-5,416	54,216	-11,181	-14,596	-1,747	-27,524	464	2,415	2,879	29,571
2000	92,510	..	-2,068	245	-3,262	-5,085	87,425	-14,527	-13,808	-1,717	-30,052	605	2,403	3,009	60,382
2001	97,134	..	-1,305	53	-4,257	-5,508	91,626	-20,662	-15,407	-2,251	-38,320	647	2,949	3,596	56,902
2002	91,976	..	-517	247	-3,688	-3,958	88,018	-11,873	-16,145	-1,562	-29,581	629	2,921	3,550	61,987
2003	90,505	..	-1,549	-430	-4,644	-6,623	83,882	-8,772	-14,669	-1,106	-24,546	487	2,874	3,362	62,697

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 61-1

Financial account¹, United States, quarterly - Assets, net flows

Quarter	Canadian ² direct investment abroad	Portfolio investment			Other investment				Canadian assets, net flows	
		Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Total	Loans	Deposits ³	Official ⁴ international reserves	Other assets		Total
V No.	v114643	v114645	v114646	v114644	v114648	v114649	v114650	v114651	v114647	v114642
millions of dollars										
1999										
I	-3,034	-648	-3,491	-4,139	4,267	3,061	-3,049	1,166	5,445	-1,727
II	-5,781	-315	-3,231	-3,546	3,271	-2,295	846	239	2,062	-7,265
III	-3,021	-2,173	-5,207	-7,380	2,003	-3,064	936	463	338	-10,064
IV	-3,357	-1,474	-9,465	-10,938	-3,323	-3,031	-2,716	-838	-9,907	-24,203
2000										
I	-10,592	-888	-8,446	-9,334	2,334	-3,459	-1,863	-998	-3,986	-23,912
II	-12,498	-27	-10,283	-10,311	-5,078	-1,095	1,413	627	-4,134	-26,942
III	-998	-4,345	-10,480	-14,824	1,070	2,758	743	-164	4,406	-11,416
IV	-9,651	2,059	-8,451	-6,393	-1,965	2,941	291	-2,210	-943	-16,986
2001										
I	-4,472	-845	-9,300	-10,145	1,833	-1,145	1,014	603	2,304	-12,313
II	-13,909	666	-7,737	-7,071	-1,280	10,387	-1,007	-1,810	6,290	-14,690
III	-6,477	-2,781	-2,889	-5,671	388	1,316	2,504	-741	3,467	-8,680
IV	-3,289	-393	-3,649	-4,043	-6,000	-2,334	-176	-2,174	-10,683	-18,015
2002										
I	-1,603	-1,692	-9,342	-11,034	80	-3,595	2,111	-1,236	-2,640	-15,277
II	-1,827	-2,865	-4,429	-7,294	-982	-276	217	175	-866	-9,988
III	514	-348	-6,897	-7,246	-1,389	1,477	-191	-3,313	-3,416	-10,148
IV	-12,527	1,612	-3,761	-2,148	-3,254	1,042	-36	-3,538	-5,787	-20,462
2003										
I	-2,523	-41	-1,051	-1,091	3,229	-10,513	2,552	-1,973	-6,704	-10,319
II	-1,164	-2,722	-596	-3,318	36	-3,710	1,698	-1,342	-3,317	-7,800
III	-27	-912	1,149	237	1,676	2,625	-455	-3,595	251	460
IV	-3,977	-1,026	1,661	635	2,375	-4,016	465	-3,170	-4,346	-7,689
2004										
I	-2,950	-3,048	3,804	756	1,805	2,678	..	3,965	8,448	6,254
II	-28,271	-4,865	938	-3,927	2,797	-5,327	..	-3,452	-5,982	-38,179
III	-6,559	134	-3,263	-3,129	-2,054	-810	..	-2,303	-5,167	-14,854

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 61-2

Financial account¹, United States, quarterly - Liabilities, net flows

Quarter	Foreign ^{2,3} direct investment in Canada	Portfolio investment			Total	Other investment			Canadian liabilities, net flows	
		Canadian bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market		Loans ⁴	Deposits ⁵	Other liabilities		
V No.	v114653	v114655	v114656	v114657	v114654	v114659	v114660	v114661	v114658	v114652
millions of dollars										
1999										
I	5,246	2,879	1,465	-3,930	413	1,543	-12,292	1,548	-9,200	-3,542
II	4,199	2,993	7,566	-1,270	9,289	-960	-15,328	247	-16,041	-2,554
III	14,979	-2,186	3,901	-758	957	1,828	846	195	2,870	18,806
IV	12,063	2,786	4,255	-1,210	5,831	1,853	3,809	-635	5,028	22,923
2000										
I	6,280	-3,147	23,498	2,224	22,575	-2,103	4,771	296	2,964	31,819
II	16,051	-4,438	12,942	-666	7,838	1,715	2,001	-207	3,509	27,398
III	5,372	-1,264	9,580	-2,996	5,320	503	-3,295	144	-2,649	8,044
IV	-10,185	-232	-12,758	2,815	-10,175	2,053	-1,336	-733	-16	-20,377
2001										
I	8,764	11,796	6,249	-3,919	14,126	-2,668	2,154	-1,185	-1,699	21,192
II	10,990	8,742	2,356	1,434	12,532	108	-3,797	-34	-3,723	19,799
III	6,518	45	-3,282	-3,179	-6,415	6,956	5,160	-612	11,504	11,607
IV	12,234	21,891	1,854	1,652	25,398	-7,054	8,259	-1,086	119	37,751
2002										
I	16,219	8,244	-1,232	-566	6,446	16	7,296	-1,082	6,230	28,895
II	5,597	7,228	5,184	686	13,098	-591	2,382	-990	801	19,496
III	683	7,489	-4,503	-1,210	1,776	-1,959	2,593	-696	-62	2,397
IV	5,584	-1,099	1,774	1,995	2,670	1,196	3,584	-151	4,629	12,883
2003										
I	4,559	6,111	1,619	-1,399	6,331	-1,178	24,086	-1,192	21,716	32,606
II	4,139	137	3,444	-32	3,549	-1,144	-20,318	-979	-22,441	-14,752
III	-1,637	-9,348	5,277	-1,349	-5,419	216	6,664	-281	6,599	-458
IV	-1,165	5,636	2,297	2,315	10,249	2,548	9,241	-518	11,271	20,355
2004										
I	5,052	2,947	3,006	-2,460	3,493	266	-5,920	-21	-5,674	2,870
II	1,112	5,246	19,143	513	24,902	7,020	3,960	-173	10,807	36,821
III	4,554	3,628	4,949	-1,178	7,399	511	-2,679	-661	-2,829	9,124

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 62-1

Financial account¹, United States, annual - Assets, net flows

Year	Canadian ² direct investment abroad	Portfolio investment			Other investment					Canadian assets, net flows
		Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Total	Loans	Deposits ³	Official ⁴ international reserves	Other assets	Total	
V No.	v113824	v113826	v113827	v113825	v113829	v113830	v113831	v113832	v113828	v113823
millions of dollars										
1999	-15,193	-4,609	-21,394	-26,004	6,219	-5,329	-3,982	1,030	-2,062	-43,259
2000	-33,739	-3,201	-37,660	-40,861	-3,639	1,144	583	-2,745	-4,657	-79,257
2001	-28,147	-3,354	-23,575	-26,929	-5,059	8,224	2,335	-4,122	1,378	-53,698
2002	-15,444	-3,293	-24,428	-27,722	-5,545	-1,352	2,101	-7,913	-12,709	-55,875
2003	-7,692	-4,702	1,163	-3,539	7,315	-15,614	4,261	-10,079	-14,117	-25,347

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 62-2

Financial account¹, United States, annual - Liabilities, net flows

Year	Foreign ^{2,3} direct investment in Canada	Portfolio investment			Total	Other investment				Canadian liabilities, net flows
		Canadian bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market		Loans ⁴	Deposits ⁵	Other liabilities	Total	
V No.	v113834	v113836	v113837	v113838	v113835	v113840	v113841	v113842	v113839	v113833
millions of dollars										
1999	36,487	6,472	17,187	-7,169	16,490	4,264	-22,964	1,356	-17,344	35,633
2000	17,519	-9,081	33,263	1,376	25,558	2,168	2,140	-501	3,807	46,884
2001	38,507	42,474	7,178	-4,011	45,640	-2,658	11,776	-2,916	6,202	90,349
2002	28,083	21,862	1,223	906	23,991	-1,338	15,855	-2,919	11,598	63,671
2003	5,896	2,536	12,638	-465	14,710	442	19,673	-2,969	17,145	37,751

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 63

Balance of payments, United Kingdom - Annual

Year	Current account			Capital account, net flows	Capital and financial accounts ¹				Statistical ² discrepancy and inter-area transfers
	Receipts	Payments	Balances		Financial account			Total	
					Assets	Liabilities	Net		
V No.	v113844	v113860	v113876	v113893	v113895	v113905	v113894	v113892	v113915
millions of dollars									
1999	14,127	17,908	-3,781	320	-8,113	3,504	-4,609	-4,288	8,069
2000	15,776	22,069	-6,293	238	-14,944	13,989	-955	-717	7,010
2001	15,928	21,983	-6,055	228	-26,635	19,024	-7,611	-7,383	13,438
2002	15,496	20,024	-4,528	178	-11,107	3,063	-8,044	-7,866	12,394
2003	16,750	17,957	-1,207	197	-12,620	3,636	-8,984	-8,786	9,993

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 64

Current account, United Kingdom - Annual

Year	Goods and services						Investment income				Current transfers			Total
	Goods	Services			Total	Direct	Portfolio ²	Other ²	Total	Private transfers	Official transfers	Total		
		Travel	Transportation	Other ¹										
Receipts														
V No.	v113846	v113848	v113849	v113850	v113847	v113845	v113854	v113855	v113856	v113853	v113858	v113859	v113857	v113844
millions of dollars														
1999	6,003	932	902	1,462	3,296	9,299	1,521	889	1,958	4,368	285	175	460	14,127
2000	7,273	1,110	924	1,548	3,582	10,855	2,121	946	1,299	4,365	299	256	555	15,776
2001	6,913	1,070	815	1,766	3,650	10,563	2,552	1,027	1,257	4,836	314	215	529	15,928
2002	6,185	1,034	1,239	1,912	4,185	10,370	1,847	1,686	1,010	4,544	330	252	582	15,496
2003	7,698	983	1,345	1,896	4,224	11,922	1,814	1,469	912	4,195	346	286	632	16,750
Payments														
V No.	v113862	v113864	v113865	v113866	v113863	v113861	v113870	v113871	v113872	v113869	v113874	v113875	v113873	v113860
millions of dollars														
1999	7,685	1,143	1,246	1,711	4,100	11,786	1,524	2,501	1,834	5,859	246	17	263	17,908
2000	12,289	1,109	1,469	1,380	3,959	16,248	1,368	2,579	1,568	5,515	289	16	306	22,069
2001	11,953	973	1,323	1,634	3,930	15,883	1,737	2,812	1,237	5,787	297	17	314	21,983
2002	10,179	1,024	1,277	1,721	4,022	14,201	1,766	2,556	1,115	5,436	370	17	387	20,024
2003	8,827	935	1,260	1,748	3,943	12,769	718	2,758	1,312	4,789	382	17	399	17,957
Balances														
V No.	v113878	v113880	v113881	v113882	v113879	v113877	v113886	v113887	v113888	v113885	v113890	v113891	v113889	v113876
millions of dollars														
1999	-1,682	-211	-344	-249	-804	-2,487	-3	-1,612	124	-1,491	39	158	197	-3,781
2000	-5,016	1	-546	168	-377	-5,393	754	-1,633	-270	-1,150	10	239	249	-6,293
2001	-5,040	96	-508	132	-280	-5,320	815	-1,785	20	-951	17	198	216	-6,055
2002	-3,994	10	-38	191	164	-3,830	81	-869	-104	-893	-40	235	195	-4,528
2003	-1,129	48	85	149	282	-847	1,096	-1,289	-400	-593	-35	269	233	-1,207

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 65-1

Financial account¹, United Kingdom, annual - Assets, net flows

Year	Canadian ² direct investment abroad	Portfolio investment			Other investment					Canadian assets, net flows
		Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Total	Loans	Deposits ³	Official ⁴ international reserves	Other assets	Total	
V No.	v113896	v113898	v113899	v113897	v113901	v113902	v113903	v113904	v113900	v113895
millions of dollars										
1999	-3,336	-10	51	41	-2,283	-2,750	1	215	-4,817	-8,113
2000	-8,564	-960	-5,726	-6,686	353	310	-2	-354	306	-14,944
2001	-7,645	1,116	-6,412	-5,297	-4,164	-8,409	1	-1,122	-13,694	-26,635
2002	97	-6,143	-1,978	-8,121	-2,522	1,331	-2	-1,890	-3,084	-11,107
2003	-3,869	-5,359	-3,252	-8,611	1,133	410	2	-1,685	-139	-12,620

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 65-2

Financial account¹, United Kingdom, annual - Liabilities, net flows

Year	Foreign ^{2,3} direct investment in Canada	Portfolio investment			Total	Other investment				Canadian liabilities, net flows
		Canadian bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market		Loans ⁴	Deposits ⁵	Other liabilities	Total	
V No.	v113906	v113908	v113909	v113910	v113907	v113912	v113913	v113914	v113911	v113905
millions of dollars										
1999	-2,039	7,179	2,873	-2,970	7,082	-1,444	-27	-69	-1,539	3,504
2000	9,663	3,466	825	-1,471	2,820	2,152	565	-1,211	1,506	13,989
2001	9,366	4,851	-2,490	-704	1,657	-2,096	10,894	-797	8,001	19,024
2002	370	5,196	-2,649	1,082	3,628	4,453	-3,555	-1,834	-935	3,063
2003	-631	5,573	-2,878	-1,677	1,018	-674	4,487	-564	3,248	3,636

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 66

Balance of payments, other than United States and United Kingdom - Annual

Year	Current account			Capital and financial accounts ¹					Statistical ² discrepancy and inter-area transfers
	Receipts	Payments	Balances	Capital account, net flows	Financial account			Total	
					Assets	Liabilities	Net		
V No.	v113916	v113932	v113948	v113965	v113967	v113977	v113966	v113964	v113987
millions of dollars									
1999	85,711	108,931	-23,220	4,718	9,426	-14,722	-5,296	-578	23,799
2000	101,273	126,092	-24,819	5,043	-47,838	54,096	6,258	11,301	13,518
2001	100,254	126,098	-25,844	5,516	-33,410	-16,793	-50,203	-44,687	70,531
2002	99,633	134,428	-34,795	4,790	-12,782	-4,807	-17,589	-12,799	47,594
2003	98,646	136,318	-37,672	3,927	-30,144	2,030	-28,114	-24,187	61,859

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 67

Balance of payments, other EU countries¹ - Annual

Year	Current account			Capital and financial accounts ²					Statistical ³ discrepancy and inter-area transfers
	Receipts	Payments	Balances	Capital account, net flows	Financial account			Total	
					Assets	Liabilities	Net		
V No.	v113988	v114004	v114020	v114037	v114039	v114049	v114038	v114036	v114059
	millions of dollars								
1999	23,416	33,245	-9,829	499	977	-1,049	-72	427	9,402
2000	27,685	34,900	-7,215	473	-35,181	57,025	21,844	22,317	-15,101
2001	27,713	36,321	-8,608	503	-3,709	-9,254	-12,963	-12,460	21,068
2002	27,624	39,242	-11,619	350	-9,121	-898	-10,019	-9,669	21,287
2003	27,051	40,420	-13,369	314	-14,538	401	-14,137	-13,823	27,192

Note: See *Data quality, concepts and methodology* — Footnotes section.

Table 68

Current account, other EU countries¹ - Annual

Year	Goods and services						Investment income				Current transfers			Total
	Goods	Services				Total	Direct	Portfolio ³	Other ³	Total	Private transfers	Official transfers	Total	
		Travel	Transportation	Other ²	Total									
Receipts														
V No.	v113990	v113992	v113993	v113994	v113991	v113989	v113998	v113999	v114000	v113997	v114002	v114003	v114001	v113988
millions of dollars														
1999	14,384	1,678	1,085	2,656	5,419	19,803	1,301	747	677	2,725	654	234	887	23,416
2000	16,846	1,735	1,391	3,016	6,142	22,988	1,605	877	1,282	3,764	595	338	933	27,685
2001	16,712	1,639	1,237	3,616	6,491	23,203	936	1,162	1,485	3,583	587	339	926	27,713
2002	16,372	1,538	1,305	3,588	6,431	22,803	567	1,915	1,497	3,979	618	224	842	27,624
2003	16,421	1,411	1,285	3,409	6,105	22,525	518	1,689	1,352	3,558	655	313	968	27,051
Payments														
V No.	v114006	v114008	v114009	v114010	v114007	v114005	v114014	v114015	v114016	v114013	v114018	v114019	v114017	v114004
millions of dollars														
1999	20,766	1,726	1,749	2,047	5,522	26,288	1,986	3,735	643	6,364	380	212	593	33,245
2000	21,136	2,006	2,045	2,135	6,185	27,322	2,938	3,331	691	6,960	438	181	619	34,900
2001	23,197	2,132	2,162	2,745	7,040	30,237	1,828	3,031	572	5,431	472	180	652	36,321
2002	25,861	2,147	2,244	2,947	7,338	33,199	1,740	3,041	481	5,263	572	208	780	39,242
2003	25,983	2,260	2,258	2,793	7,310	33,293	3,235	2,863	214	6,313	595	220	815	40,420
Balances														
V No.	v114022	v114024	v114025	v114026	v114023	v114021	v114030	v114031	v114032	v114029	v114034	v114035	v114033	v114020
millions of dollars														
1999	-6,382	-48	-664	608	-103	-6,485	-684	-2,988	34	-3,639	273	21	295	-9,829
2000	-4,290	-271	-653	881	-43	-4,334	-1,333	-2,454	591	-3,196	157	157	314	-7,215
2001	-6,485	-494	-926	870	-549	-7,034	-893	-1,869	913	-1,848	115	159	274	-8,608
2002	-9,489	-610	-939	641	-907	-10,396	-1,173	-1,127	1,016	-1,283	46	15	61	-11,619
2003	-9,562	-849	-973	616	-1,206	-10,768	-2,718	-1,174	1,138	-2,754	60	93	153	-13,369

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 69-1
Financial account¹, other EU countries², annual - Assets, net flows

Year	Canadian ³ direct investment abroad	Portfolio investment			Other investment					Canadian assets, net flows
		Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Total	Loans	Deposits ⁴	Official ⁵ international reserves	Other assets	Total	
V No.	v114040	v114042	v114043	v114041	v114045	v114046	v114047	v114048	v114044	v114039
millions of dollars										
1999	493	270	795	1,065	-38	526	-1,244	175	-581	977
2000	-7,391	-543	-18,234	-18,777	-1,725	-1,916	-4,308	-1,064	-9,013	-35,181
2001	-1,357	-375	-2,052	-2,427	1,050	-979	1,297	-1,293	75	-3,709
2002	-12,072	-112	-437	-549	-59	3,294	914	-649	3,500	-9,121
2003	-10,267	-240	-2,748	-2,988	-330	-3,615	2,863	-201	-1,282	-14,538

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 69-2
Financial account¹, other EU countries², annual - Liabilities, net flows

Year	Foreign ^{3,4} direct investment in Canada	Portfolio investment			Total	Other investment				Canadian liabilities, net flows
		Canadian bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market		Loans ⁵	Deposits ⁶	Other liabilities	Total	
V No.	v114050	v114052	v114053	v114054	v114051	v114056	v114057	v114058	v114055	v114049
millions of dollars										
1999	4,768	-2,481	-4,460	-121	-7,062	202	421	621	1,245	-1,049
2000	67,178	-4,765	-4,316	-493	-9,573	200	-448	-332	-580	57,025
2001	-7,888	2,281	-1,443	-347	491	-1,242	1,115	-1,730	-1,857	-9,254
2002	2,619	-900	-1,448	68	-2,280	-623	775	-1,390	-1,238	-898
2003	2,107	-1,212	2,982	-116	1,655	-661	-2,334	-367	-3,362	401

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 70
Balance of payments, Japan - Annual

Year	Current account			Capital and financial accounts ¹					Statistical ² discrepancy and inter-area transfers
	Receipts	Payments	Balances	Capital account, net flows	Financial account			Total	
					Assets	Liabilities	Net		
V No.	v114060	v114076	v114092	v114109	v114111	v114121	v114110	v114108	v114131
millions of dollars									
1999	12,616	16,351	-3,735	22	1,469	-7,039	-5,570	-5,548	9,283
2000	14,514	17,501	-2,987	47	465	-4,256	-3,791	-3,743	6,730
2001	13,208	16,100	-2,891	53	-6,011	306	-5,705	-5,652	8,543
2002	13,192	17,898	-4,707	7	-1,437	-4,394	-5,831	-5,824	10,531
2003	11,990	15,480	-3,490	9	1,045	745	1,790	1,799	1,691

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 71

Current account, Japan - Annual

Year	Goods and services						Investment income				Current transfers			Total
	Goods	Services				Total	Direct	Portfolio ²	Other ²	Total	Private transfers	Official transfers	Total	
		Travel	Transportation	Other ¹	Total									
Receipts														
V No.	v114062	v114064	v114065	v114066	v114063	v114061	v114070	v114071	v114072	v114069	v114074	v114075	v114073	v114060
millions of dollars														
1999	10,126	619	441	448	1,508	11,634	448	150	145	744	40	198	238	12,616
2000	11,297	731	568	570	1,869	13,167	760	169	174	1,103	39	205	245	14,514
2001	10,125	682	593	589	1,864	11,989	659	172	119	950	39	231	269	13,208
2002	10,152	714	531	588	1,832	11,985	720	199	70	989	39	179	218	13,192
2003	9,786	397	409	566	1,372	11,157	431	183	45	659	41	133	173	11,990
Payments														
V No.	v114078	v114080	v114081	v114082	v114079	v114077	v114086	v114087	v114088	v114085	v114090	v114091	v114089	v114076
millions of dollars														
1999	10,592	153	388	1,269	1,810	12,403	631	2,702	589	3,921	27	0	27	16,351
2000	11,730	189	479	1,399	2,068	13,797	637	2,477	571	3,686	18	0	18	17,501
2001	10,572	204	449	1,478	2,131	12,703	704	2,141	532	3,377	20	0	20	16,100
2002	11,733	190	457	2,292	2,939	14,672	888	1,809	507	3,204	23	0	23	17,898
2003	10,645	201	476	1,818	2,496	13,141	343	1,706	267	2,315	23	0	23	15,480
Balances														
V No.	v114094	v114096	v114097	v114098	v114095	v114093	v114102	v114103	v114104	v114101	v114106	v114107	v114105	v114092
millions of dollars														
1999	-466	466	53	-822	-303	-769	-182	-2,551	-444	-3,177	13	198	211	-3,735
2000	-432	542	89	-829	-198	-631	123	-2,309	-397	-2,583	21	205	227	-2,987
2001	-447	478	144	-889	-267	-714	-45	-1,968	-413	-2,426	19	231	249	-2,891
2002	-1,580	524	74	-1,704	-1,107	-2,687	-168	-1,610	-437	-2,215	16	179	195	-4,707
2003	-859	196	-68	-1,252	-1,124	-1,983	88	-1,523	-222	-1,656	17	133	150	-3,490

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 72-1
Financial account¹, Japan, annual - Assets, net flows

Year	Canadian ² direct investment abroad	Portfolio investment			Other investment				Canadian assets, net flows	
		Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Total	Loans	Deposits ³	Official ⁴ international reserves	Other assets		
V No.	v114112	v114114	v114115	v114113	v114117	v114118	v114119	v114120	v114116	v114111
millions of dollars										
1999	-651	-325	283	-42	124	2,350	-221	-92	2,162	1,469
2000	-3,690	-137	2,124	1,987	221	1,824	0	123	2,168	465
2001	-1,833	-254	-1,055	-1,309	-137	-2,276	-645	190	-2,869	-6,011
2002	-1,777	-68	477	409	495	-801	1	236	-70	-1,437
2003	-473	-512	-13	-525	-77	2,273	1	-154	2,042	1,045

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 72-2
Financial account¹, Japan, annual - Liabilities, net flows

Year	Foreign ^{2,3} direct investment in Canada	Portfolio investment			Total	Other investment			Canadian liabilities, net flows	
		Canadian bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market		Loans ⁴	Deposits ⁵	Other liabilities		
V No.	v114122	v114124	v114125	v114126	v114123	v114128	v114129	v114130	v114127	v114121
millions of dollars										
1999	-4,314	-2,990	467	35	-2,488	-41	-195	-1	-237	-7,039
2000	165	-4,050	-177	155	-4,072	-305	-42	-2	-349	-4,256
2001	251	-815	-155	-175	-1,146	-43	1,275	-32	1,201	306
2002	816	-4,106	-64	10	-4,161	-393	-660	3	-1,049	-4,394
2003	763	1,613	-1	20	1,632	-585	-1,137	73	-1,649	745

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 73
Balance of payments, other OECD countries¹ - Annual

Year	Current account			Capital account, net flows	Capital and financial accounts ²			Statistical ³ discrepancy and inter-area transfers	
	Receipts	Payments	Balances		Financial account				Total
					Assets	Liabilities	Net		
V No.	v114132	v114148	v114164	v114181	v114183	v114193	v114182	v114180	v114203
millions of dollars									
1999	13,766	18,908	-5,142	125	589	-5,066	-4,477	-4,352	9,494
2000	16,999	25,109	-8,110	144	-6,663	2,912	-3,751	-3,608	11,718
2001	17,577	24,517	-6,940	121	-10,845	-3,095	-13,939	-13,818	20,759
2002	18,136	25,292	-7,156	97	-8,355	-1,898	-10,253	-10,156	17,312
2003	19,205	25,505	-6,300	104	-4,256	-1,276	-5,532	-5,428	11,728

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 74

Current account, other OECD countries¹ - Annual

Year	Goods and services					Investment income				Current transfers			Total	
	Goods	Services			Total	Direct	Portfolio ³	Other ³	Total	Private transfers	Official transfers	Total		
		Travel	Transportation	Other ²										
Receipts														
V No.	v114134	v114136	v114137	v114138	v114135	v114133	v114142	v114143	v114144	v114141	v114146	v114147	v114145	v114132
millions of dollars														
1999	9,947	801	399	1,070	2,270	12,217	821	312	308	1,441	40	68	108	13,766
2000	12,059	984	530	1,144	2,658	14,717	1,301	342	408	2,052	42	188	231	16,999
2001	12,129	1,068	554	1,405	3,028	15,157	1,303	420	422	2,145	44	231	276	17,577
2002	12,174	1,074	831	1,695	3,601	15,775	1,327	642	209	2,179	46	136	182	18,136
2003	12,669	1,025	788	1,523	3,336	16,004	2,122	581	273	2,976	48	177	225	19,205
Payments														
V No.	v114150	v114152	v114153	v114154	v114151	v114149	v114158	v114159	v114160	v114157	v114162	v114163	v114161	v114148
millions of dollars														
1999	13,257	1,183	561	826	2,571	15,828	616	2,002	271	2,889	166	25	191	18,908
2000	19,068	1,320	730	998	3,049	22,116	502	1,863	431	2,796	174	23	197	25,109
2001	18,646	1,389	755	1,099	3,243	21,889	571	1,482	341	2,395	200	33	234	24,517
2002	19,681	1,376	741	1,620	3,736	23,417	98	1,250	240	1,588	247	40	287	25,292
2003	19,677	1,544	787	1,598	3,930	23,606	281	1,054	261	1,597	262	40	302	25,505
Balances														
V No.	v114166	v114168	v114169	v114170	v114167	v114165	v114174	v114175	v114176	v114173	v114178	v114179	v114177	v114164
millions of dollars														
1999	-3,310	-382	-163	244	-301	-3,611	205	-1,690	37	-1,447	-126	42	-83	-5,142
2000	-7,009	-336	-200	146	-391	-7,399	800	-1,521	-23	-744	-132	166	34	-8,110
2001	-6,516	-321	-201	306	-216	-6,732	731	-1,063	81	-250	-156	198	42	-6,940
2002	-7,507	-301	90	75	-136	-7,642	1,229	-608	-31	591	-201	96	-105	-7,156
2003	-7,008	-520	1	-75	-594	-7,602	1,841	-474	11	1,379	-214	137	-77	-6,300

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 75-1

Financial account¹, other OECD countries², annual - Assets, net flows

Year	Canadian ³ direct investment abroad	Portfolio investment			Other investment					Canadian assets, net flows
		Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Total	Loans	Deposits ⁴	Official ⁵ international reserves	Other assets	Total	
V No.	v114184	v114186	v114187	v114185	v114189	v114190	v114191	v114192	v114188	v114183
millions of dollars										
1999	-245	-79	32	-47	1,012	-337	0	206	881	589
2000	-5,530	159	-1	158	-955	-50	0	-287	-1,291	-6,663
2001	-8,462	136	-1,115	-979	-2,442	477	1	561	-1,403	-10,845
2002	-4,665	740	-1,122	-382	-2,372	-341	0	-596	-3,308	-8,355
2003	698	118	-2,883	-2,765	-1,484	-515	-3	-186	-2,189	-4,256

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 75-2

Financial account¹, other OECD countries², annual - Liabilities, net flows

Year	Foreign ^{3,4} direct investment in Canada	Portfolio investment			Total	Other investment				Canadian liabilities, net flows
		Canadian bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market		Loans ⁵	Deposits ⁶	Other liabilities	Total	
V No.	v114194	v114196	v114197	v114198	v114195	v114200	v114201	v114202	v114199	v114193
millions of dollars										
1999	1,691	-3,008	-392	-510	-3,910	-207	-2,665	25	-2,847	-5,066
2000	1,659	-4,210	5,235	-232	793	-21	99	382	460	2,912
2001	1,192	-4,169	284	-856	-4,742	-404	590	269	455	-3,095
2002	-814	-3,363	1,234	786	-1,343	-335	850	-256	259	-1,898
2003	351	-3,831	508	23	-3,300	3,016	-1,288	-56	1,673	-1,276

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 76

Balance of payments, all other countries - Annual

Year	Current account			Capital and financial accounts ¹					Statistical ² discrepancy and inter-area transfers
	Receipts	Payments	Balances	Capital account, net flows	Financial account			Total	
					Assets	Liabilities	Net		
V No.	v114204	v114220	v114236	v114253	v114255	v114265	v114254	v114252	v114275
millions of dollars									
1999	35,913	40,428	-4,515	4,072	6,391	-1,568	4,823	8,895	-4,380
2000	42,074	48,581	-6,507	4,379	-6,459	-1,585	-8,044	-3,665	10,172
2001	41,756	49,160	-7,405	4,839	-12,845	-4,750	-17,596	-12,756	20,161
2002	40,682	51,995	-11,313	4,336	6,130	2,384	8,514	12,850	-1,536
2003	40,399	54,913	-14,514	3,499	-12,395	2,160	-10,234	-6,735	21,249

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 77

Current account, all other countries - Annual

Year	Goods and services						Investment income				Current transfers			Total
	Goods	Services			Total	Direct	Portfolio ²	Other ²	Total	Private transfers	Official transfers	Total		
		Travel	Transportation	Other ¹										
Receipts														
V No.	v114206	v114208	v114209	v114210	v114207	v114205	v114214	v114215	v114216	v114213	v114218	v114219	v114217	v114204
millions of dollars														
1999	19,458	1,747	1,388	5,112	8,247	27,705	4,103	1,194	2,723	8,020	25	163	188	35,913
2000	22,875	1,988	1,756	5,122	8,866	31,741	5,875	1,171	3,032	10,078	26	228	255	42,074
2001	22,695	2,009	1,737	5,855	9,601	32,296	5,155	1,232	2,584	8,971	28	461	489	41,756
2002	21,843	2,053	1,377	6,064	9,493	31,336	5,974	1,053	1,702	8,729	29	588	617	40,682
2003	23,062	1,844	1,307	6,153	9,304	32,366	4,982	1,170	1,566	7,718	30	284	314	40,399
Payments														
V No.	v114222	v114224	v114225	v114226	v114223	v114221	v114230	v114231	v114232	v114229	v114234	v114235	v114233	v114220
millions of dollars														
1999	25,240	2,086	3,001	2,871	7,957	33,197	163	2,294	1,898	4,355	946	1,930	2,876	40,428
2000	31,603	2,303	3,410	2,841	8,553	40,156	1,079	2,095	2,289	5,462	1,104	1,859	2,963	48,581
2001	31,366	2,684	3,594	3,708	9,986	41,351	988	1,764	1,788	4,541	1,159	2,109	3,268	49,160
2002	34,034	2,744	3,818	3,890	10,452	44,486	1,118	1,532	1,352	4,002	1,294	2,213	3,507	51,995
2003	36,831	3,033	3,862	4,035	10,930	47,761	947	1,475	868	3,290	1,395	2,467	3,861	54,913
Balances														
V No.	v114238	v114240	v114241	v114242	v114239	v114237	v114246	v114247	v114248	v114245	v114250	v114251	v114249	v114236
millions of dollars														
1999	-5,782	-339	-1,612	2,241	290	-5,492	3,940	-1,099	825	3,665	-921	-1,768	-2,689	-4,515
2000	-8,727	-315	-1,654	2,281	313	-8,415	4,796	-924	743	4,616	-1,078	-1,631	-2,708	-6,507
2001	-8,671	-675	-1,857	2,147	-385	-9,056	4,167	-533	796	4,430	-1,132	-1,648	-2,779	-7,405
2002	-12,191	-692	-2,441	2,174	-959	-13,150	4,856	-479	350	4,727	-1,265	-1,626	-2,891	-11,313
2003	-13,769	-1,189	-2,555	2,118	-1,626	-15,395	4,036	-305	698	4,428	-1,364	-2,183	-3,547	-14,514

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 78-1
Financial account¹, all other countries, annual - Assets, net flows

Year	Canadian ² direct investment abroad	Portfolio investment			Other investment					Canadian assets, net flows
		Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Total	Loans	Deposits ³	Official ⁴ international reserves	Other assets	Total	
V No.	v114256	v114258	v114259	v114257	v114261	v114262	v114263	v114264	v114260	v114255
millions of dollars										
1999	-6,692	2,276	-390	1,886	-2,354	16,133	-3,373	791	11,197	6,391
2000	-7,438	719	-468	251	619	2,660	-1,753	-798	727	-6,459
2001	-8,474	811	-1,444	-633	2,533	792	-6,342	-721	-3,738	-12,845
2002	-7,612	2,646	8,631	11,277	1,821	3,601	-2,716	-241	2,465	6,130
2003	-8,588	2,625	3,283	5,908	-386	-6,174	-2,430	-725	-9,716	-12,395

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Table 78-2
Financial account¹, all other countries, annual - Liabilities, net flows

Year	Foreign ^{2,3} direct investment in Canada	Portfolio investment			Other investment					Canadian liabilities, net flows
		Canadian bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ⁴	Deposits ⁵	Other liabilities	Total	
V No.	v114266	v114268	v114269	v114270	v114267	v114272	v114273	v114274	v114271	v114265
millions of dollars										
1999	168	-2,570	-1,330	-2,474	-6,374	3,867	1,326	-556	4,637	-1,568
2000	3,014	-2,817	401	1,488	-928	-798	-3,277	404	-3,671	-1,585
2001	1,133	-2,889	752	-1,255	-3,392	-50	-1,934	-507	-2,491	-4,750
2002	1,953	-5	173	931	1,099	-365	302	-605	-668	2,384
2003	736	2,320	-319	753	2,754	203	-1,136	-396	-1,329	2,160

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes section.

Description and definitions of Canada's balance of payments accounts

Canada's balance of payments (BOP) statistics provide information about this country's economic transactions¹ with non-residents, allocated between the current account and the capital and financial account.

The **current account** records transactions covering goods and services, investment income and current transfers. Transactions in exports and interest income are examples of receipts, while imports and interest expense are payments. The balance from these transactions determines if Canada's current account is in surplus or deficit.

When in deficit, the current account balance shows the extent to which Canada is drawing on the resources of the rest of the world for current consumption and investment; when in surplus, it shows the extent to which Canada is providing such resources to the rest of the world.

Current transfers, unlike other elements of the BOP, are offsets to transactions for which there is no quid pro quo. For example, current transfers take the form of donations, official assistance or gifts. Capital transfers, which are part of the capital account, include migrants' funds and debt forgiveness of the federal government.

The **capital and financial account** is mainly comprised of transactions in financial instruments which represents Canada's financing and investing activities with the rest of the world. Financial assets and liabilities with non-residents are presented under three functional classes: direct investment, portfolio investment and other investment. These investments belong to either Canadian residents (Canadian assets) or to foreign residents (Canadian liabilities). Transactions resulting in a capital inflow are presented as positive values while capital outflows from Canada are shown as negative values.

A current account surplus or deficit should correspond to an equivalent outflow or inflow in the capital and financial account. In other words, the two accounts should add to zero. In fact, as data are compiled from multiple sources, the two balance of payments accounts rarely equate. As a result, the **statistical discrepancy** is the net unobserved inflow or outflow needed to balance the accounts.

Current account

The current account consists of transactions in goods and services, in investment income and in current transfers, made with non-residents.

Goods and services

The exports of goods and services are included with the current account receipts while the imports of goods and services are part of the current account payments.

Goods

Exports and imports of goods are valued at the border of the exporting economy. This means that the price of goods includes transportation costs to the border. These inland freight charges are recorded as an adjustment to the customs trade data. The goods category also includes all goods that cross the border to be processed.

1. The transactions are presented using a double entry system. A plus sign (+) is used for an export or for a financial inflow arising either from a decrease in assets or an increase in liabilities. A minus sign (-) appears with an import or a financial outflow arising from an increase in assets or decrease in liabilities.

Data for the compilation of goods trade are based on Canadian customs documents, as well as U.S. customs imports documents from Canada for Canadian exports² to the United States. Customs records are processed and published by the International Trade Division (ITD)³ of Statistics Canada. However, certain adjustments in terms of valuation, residency, timing, and coverage are made to align customs series with BOP concepts and conventions within the framework of the National Accounts. An important BOP concept is to show ownership change with non-residents, whether the change takes place when goods cross a customs frontier or when goods are exchanged with non-residents within an economy.

BOP adjustments are made, for example, to include transactions of **gold** located in Canada between residents and non-residents in Canada, and hence generate no customs records. (Monetary gold is recorded under the financial account in the BOP, and gold for further processing is part of the goods category).

Another instance of adjustment for ownership change lies with the **allocation of country of import**. Imports on a customs basis are allocated to the country of origin (this treatment was adopted in 1988 with the introduction of the international Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, or HS). For BOP purposes, however, the country of last shipment is believed to better reflect the notion of ownership change.

Adjustments for **wheat and other grains** consist of replacing customs data on these goods by volume data on clearances obtained from the Canadian Grain Commission (CGC), these are believed to more accurately reflect the movement and ultimate destination of Canadian grains. In the case of wheat, these volumes are coupled with price data from 1981 to 1992 based on data from the Agriculture Division of Statistics Canada in order to more closely reflect transaction values. A global transaction price for wheat is incorporated in the customs series from 1993, so that only an adjustment for CGC volumes will now be required at the global level.⁴ Since reference year 1999, CGC volumes are also used by ITD, leading to smaller adjustments to BOP values.

Trade data on various **energy products** require particular treatment for coverage and timing. Canadian exports of natural gas exported to the United States by pipeline continued to be derived from Canadian sources because the latter are viewed as more reliable than U.S. imports from Canada. For crude petroleum, exports and imports on a customs basis are further adjusted by the Balance of Payments Division with information obtained from the Industry Division at Statistics Canada in order to produce more complete or current estimates.

For **automotive products**, deductions were made until 1988 from both exports and imports for special tooling and other charges recorded from time to time on customs documents. Beginning in 1988, the adjustments were removed in line with U.S. practice, which excludes such transactions from goods trade. These charges are recorded as commercial services for BOP purposes. Further examination has led to additional adjustments made after 1985 for certain over- or undervaluation in customs data.

Other adjustments cover a wide range of entries. Some are made to reported trade data to include inland freight between plant and border, or to reflect transaction prices (deductions from exports to cover discounts or handling charges for forestry products is a case in point).

From time to time, adjustments are made to provide users with the latest estimates or to serve as interim values while further examination is carried out. On the basis of goods-trade reconciliation studies with Japan and the European Union, Canadian exports on a customs basis have been taken as understated in relation to counterpart imports for various countries other than the United States. A general coverage provision was accordingly applied from 1986. Further major additions for the undervaluation of goods exported to other countries than United States were made in 2001 and in 2002, beginning with the reference year from 1997 and 1998, respectively. (See 'Annual Revisions' in Highlights section of the First Quarter 2001 and First Quarter 2002 editions of this publication.) Following other

2. Prior to 1990, exports to the United States were compiled from Canadian customs documents and were reconciled with U.S. imports from Canada. This gave rise to certain reconciliation adjustments that were applied at the time by the Balance of Payments Division to the Canadian customs exports. Starting in 1990, most of these reconciliation adjustments were no longer needed as Canadian exports were measured directly from U.S. customs imports from Canada. Modifications to BOP adjustments associated with the data exchange are noted in *Canada's Balance of International Payments, First Quarter 1990, Catalogue no. 67-001-XPB, p. 13.*

3. For additional details on recording of merchandise trade, please consult any of the following publications: *Summary of Canadian International Trade (HS-based), Catalogue no. 65-001-XIB; Exports by Country (HS-based), Catalogue no. 65-003-XPB; Exports by Commodity (HS-based), Catalogue no. 65-004-XPB; Imports by Country (HS-based), Catalogue no. 65-006-XPB; or Imports by Commodity (HS-based), Catalogue no. 65-007-XPB.*

4. Except for relatively small flows to the United States from 1993, where U.S. customs imports are used without adjustment.

studies made in collaboration with Canadian Customs and Revenue Agency (CCRA), the undervaluation of exports are re-estimated annually.

A different provision has been added from the first quarter of 1998 to non-U.S. exports. Its purpose is to estimate for customs documents expected but not yet received in the current period. An adjustment was made from 1996 for duplication of custom software already classified and covered in services imports, and for undervaluation of prepackaged software exports.

Services

In May 1996, all services definitions were restated according to international norms first issued by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) in 1993 and extended jointly by the IMF, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) and the statistical arm of the European Union, Eurostat. In 2002, the *Manual on Statistics of International Trade in Services* was published jointly by six international organizations. This manual sets out an internationally agreed framework for the compilation and reporting of statistics on services. The manual's recommendations are consistent with those established in 1993 by the IMF.

The redefined services are summarized in the Canadian data under four headings: travel, transportation, commercial and government services. More detailed descriptions appear in *Canada's International Trade in Services*, Catalogue no. 67-203-XIB.

Travel covers all receipts and payments arising from travel of less than one year between Canada and other countries and for travel of a year or more for educational or health purposes. Travellers of a year or more are otherwise treated as residents of the country to which they travel, except for diplomats and military personnel on postings abroad. These representatives, even if their stay is a year or more, are always considered residents of their home countries, and their living and other expenditures abroad fall under government services.

Travel is subdivided into travel for business purposes and travel for personal reasons. It covers outlays such as accommodation, food and entertainment, as well as goods for personal use.

Transportation services cover receipts and payments of persons and goods by air, water and land, together with supporting services for the various modes of transport.

Receipts cover passenger fares received by Canadian carriers (primarily air) from non-residents; services of carriers operated by Canadian residents (ocean ships, lake vessels, aircraft, rail and trucks) that transport goods exports beyond the borders of Canada; carriers operated by Canadian residents engaged in the transportation of commodities between foreign countries, including in-transit movement and transit between U.S. points via Canada; income from the charter of resident vessels; and port expenditures in Canada by non-resident air and shipping companies.

Payments cover passenger fares paid to non-resident carriers (chiefly air) by Canadian residents. The data also include most outlays on cruises although such outlays should in principle be assigned to travel. Payments also cover the transport by non-resident carriers of imports into Canada; the transport of Canadian commodities in transit through the United States, in particular oil and natural gas; the charter of foreign vessels; and port expenditures abroad by Canadian resident air and shipping companies.

For presentation, the data are segmented into water transport, air transport and other transport. The latter includes estimates that recognize earnings by Canadian and U.S. domiciled truckers for the transport of goods in the other's country.

Receipts and payments on **commercial services** are currently produced for some 26 individual categories based on current international categories for reporting services trade. Each category is presented according to the broad country grouping with which the transactions are conducted, and according to whether the transactions are carried out with a foreign affiliate or a foreign non-related party. Also, the categories are presented according to country of control of the Canadian transactors and their general industry category.⁵

5. Based on the Canadian Standard Industrial Classification for Companies and Enterprises, 1980 (SIC-C). Statistics Canada, Catalogue no. 12-570E.

Categories presented in standard tables consist of 15 main types of services with further breakouts for six of these. Covered are communications; construction; insurance; other financial services; computer services and information services. Also shown as main types are royalties and licence fees; non-financial commissions; equipment rentals; management services; advertising; research and development; architectural; engineering and technical services; and miscellaneous services to business together with audio visual, personal, cultural and recreational services.

The survey data are collected net of withholding taxes, with the tax re-allocated to applicable royalty categories. The published data are inclusive of withholding taxes.

Provisions for commuter and seasonal worker remuneration as own account service providers are entered here as well: insufficient data precludes their articulation as labour income.

Government services cover international transactions arising from government activities (diplomatic, commercial and military) not covered elsewhere in the BOP. Receipts chiefly consist of expenditures in Canada by foreign governments. Payments mainly cover expenditures abroad of both the Canadian federal and provincial governments and, from 1997, new coverage has been added for immigration fees. It should be noted that, in addition to current outlays, these transactions have included capital expenditures such as acquisitions of property and construction of facilities. From 1996, construction is classified to commercial services and known land acquisitions to the capital and financial account.

For central government, the data cover expenditures by the Canadian government and by foreign governments for official representation, military expenditures and other governmental services. Joint operations of the armed services are included here, but contributions to the operation of international organizations and programs are shown as current transfers below.

Counterpart receipts to the administrative expenses arising from Canada's official contributions are recorded here.

Investment income

Investment income is broken down into three categories: direct investment, portfolio investment and other investment.

Receipts

Direct investment covers interest income earned by Canadian direct investors on loans to their direct investment enterprises abroad together with their profits on direct investment. Direct investment enterprises consist of the foreign subsidiaries, associates (i.e., equity of more than 10%) and unincorporated branches of enterprises based in Canada, referred to as Canadian direct investors. A breakout is made of the profits earned as dividends by Canadian direct investors and the part that is re-invested in their foreign operations (re-invested earnings).

Portfolio investment covers interest earned by Canadian portfolio investors on their foreign bond holdings and dividends received on their foreign stock holdings.

Other investment consists of income earned on non-bank deposits, international reserve assets, Government of Canada loans, foreign money market instruments and other claims abroad.

Payments

Direct investment covers interest income earned by foreign direct investors on loans to their direct investment enterprises in Canada, along with the profits on their direct investment enterprises in Canada. Direct investment enterprises consist of Canadian subsidiaries, affiliates (i.e., equity of more than 10%) and Canadian unincorporated branches held by foreign-based enterprises, referred to as foreign direct investors. Profits are further broken down between the part that is paid out as dividends to foreign direct investors and the part that is re-invested in Canada.

Portfolio investment covers interest accrued to portfolio investors on their holdings of Canadian bonds and money market securities, as well as dividends on their holdings of Canadian stocks.

Other investment covers interest paid on foreign deposits in Canada, loans from non-residents and other non-resident claims on Canada. Interest on Canada's allocation of special drawing rights (SDR) included here.

Current transfers

This item includes international receipts and payments arising out of unilateral current transfers, i.e., transactions having no *quid pro quo*.

For presentation, the current transfers data are grouped according to whether the transactions are private or official in nature.

Receipts

Private

Personal and institutional remittances consist of pensions paid by foreign governments to Canadian residents and other transfers by non-residents to Canadian residents.

Official

Canadian withholding taxes consist of taxes withheld by the Government of Canada on selected income and service payments to non-residents.

Payments

Private

Personal and institutional remittances cover pension payments made by the Canadian government to non-residents (notably Canada pension, child tax benefits, old age security and veterans' pensions); personal remittances abroad by Canadian residents; and remittances by religious, charitable and academic institutions. Federal government superannuation is recorded in the capital account.

Official

Official contributions refer to technical and economic assistance and food aid provided abroad by the Canadian International Development Agency; data also include certain assistance by other Canadian governmental organizations and through non-governmental organizations. Administrative overheads for official assistance are included along with disbursements by the federal government and its enterprises to international agencies and programs, both civilian and military. In addition, debt forgiveness by the federal government and its enterprises are classified as capital transfers to the capital account.

Foreign withholding taxes refer to taxes withheld by foreign governments on selected income and service receipts from abroad.

Capital and financial account

The capital and financial account is made up of two basic components: the capital account and the financial account.

Capital account

The capital account includes capital transfers and intangible assets. Capital transfers include migrants' assets (funds in possession, purchases of houses in Canada and remaining wealth); federal government superannuation; debt forgiveness by the Government of Canada and its enterprises; and inheritances. The acquisition or disposal of intangible assets covers mostly intangibles, such as patents, leases, goodwill, etc.

Financial account

The financial account consists of transactions in financial assets and transactions in financial liabilities. The asset and liability components of the financial account are classified on the basis of functional type: direct investment; portfolio investment; and other investment.

Direct investment

Direct investment represents investment that allows investors, on a continuing basis, to have a significant voice in the management of an enterprise outside their own economy. For operational purposes, a direct investor usually has an ownership of at least 10% of the voting equity in an enterprise. An enterprise includes subsidiaries (more than 50% owned by a direct investor), associates (owned from 10% to 50% by a direct investor), and branches (wholly or jointly owned unincorporated businesses). Direct investment flows are measured from transactions involving equity, debt (including long and short term) and re-invested earnings.

Portfolio investment

Portfolio investment refers to international transactions in **bonds and stocks (foreign and Canadian)** and **Canadian money market instruments** between residents of Canada and non-residents. Foreign money market instruments are included in other assets because their measurement, through two different sources, includes other non-portfolio instrument types that cannot be separately identified.

Bonds normally have original terms to maturity⁶ of more than one year although there can be exceptions for example, the US\$ Medium Term Note Program of the Government of Canada introduced in 1996, with notes having terms to maturity of more than nine months, are considered bonds. Canadian money market paper are debt instruments with original maturities of one year or less. Portfolio securities embody the notion of marketability. In other words, they can be traded (bought and sold) in organized or other financial markets. For example, guaranteed investment certificates are not marketable and are classified under other investments.

Not all transactions in marketable securities are classified as portfolio investments. Transactions between affiliated parties in their own securities are classified as direct investments, as described above. Other exclusions include foreign securities held as part of Canada's official international reserves, foreign securities held by Canadian banks for their own accounts that are classified as other assets and repurchase agreements involving a security as collateral that are classified as loans.

The portfolio series in bonds and stocks are broken down as follows: new issues, retirements, trade-ins outstanding securities and-for Canadian bonds only-the change in interest payable. Retirements include repurchases for sinking fund or call purposes. All instruments, including those of the money market, can be classified on the basis of a sale to non-residents or a purchase from non-residents and on the basis of major geographical area.

Other investment

Loans

Loan assets consist of the following: those by the Government of Canada and its enterprises that include direct loans to foreign countries but exclude subscriptions to international agencies that are in other assets; loans by Canadian banks, including both Canadian dollar and foreign currency loans; loans by corporations, including mortgage loans; and loans by the corporate and personal sectors through repurchase agreements (repos) involving securities as collateral.

Loan liabilities include the following: corporate and government enterprises' borrowing from foreign banks, including syndicated bank facilities; mortgage loans; other loans; and loans by the corporate and personal sectors through repurchase agreements (repos) involving securities as collateral.

6. Existing bonds, with terms remaining to maturity of under one year, are still classified as bonds and not as short-term instruments.

Deposits

Deposit assets consist of deposits abroad of Canadian banks and deposit assets of non-bank Canadian depositors. **Deposit liabilities** are primarily those lodged by non-residents with Canadian banks. There are also some small foreign deposits at the Bank of Canada.

Official international reserves

Canada's reserve assets cover official holdings of foreign exchange and other reserve assets of the Exchange Fund Account,⁷ the Minister of Finance, the Receiver General for Canada and the Bank of Canada. Some of the activities affecting Canada's reserve assets include official external financing and the foreign exchange market operations by the Bank of Canada, as agent for the Exchange Fund Account, which comes under the authority of the Minister of Finance.

Other

Other assets include many elements, but are concentrated in the following short list: Canadian banks' security transactions (both long- and short-term), Canadian non-banks' foreign money market transactions, corporations' trade credits and other short-term receivables, progress payments, deferred immigrants' fund assets and Government of Canada subscriptions to international agencies. Subscriptions are made, in part, through the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes, which are recorded in other liabilities. Subscriptions to the IMF are excluded here and are classified in official international reserves.

Other liabilities include many elements coming from a variety of sources. The main series include Government of Canada demand note liabilities; corporations' trade credits and other short-term payables, including interest payable on loans; and progress payments.

Statistical discrepancy

The **statistical discrepancy** represents the net transactions with non-residents that were not captured or were inadequately measured in the BOP. It is derived from the difference between recorded transactions in the current account and the capital and financial account (i.e., calculated as the arithmetic sum of the current account balance and the net capital and financial flows, with the sign reversed).

7. An account in the name of the Minister of Finance and administered by the Bank of Canada.

Data quality

The balance of payments (BOP) measures Canada's transactions with non-residents.

Myriad transactions, requiring a wide variety of sources to track them, are conducted with non-residents. Generally, the statistics are derived from a combination of surveys and other sources, chiefly administrative records. Results of surveys conducted within the Balance of Payments Division are integrated with surveys and administrative data¹ from elsewhere within and outside Statistics Canada, and are supplemented by benchmark and category-specific estimates. It is difficult to give a precise measure of quality for such a complex and interrelated system as the BOP. Some judgmental view is needed in qualifying the data as good or weak. As a result of the checks and balances in the system, even weak data input assumes a different character when analysed and made final.

Quality can be assessed in part by the extent and magnitude of the revisions. The series for the most recent years are subject to more revisions since they are largely derived from quarterly sample surveys and projections from annual census surveys or administrative sources.

Another indicator of data quality is the statistical discrepancy, which can be derived as a result of the double-entry bookkeeping system used to record BOP transactions. Under this system, a debit in one account should conceptually give rise to an identical credit in another account. In practice, however, the equality between the accounts is not achieved because of the wide variety of sources used. The net difference among the accounts is entered as the statistical discrepancy, which in effect makes the BOP 'balance.' The discrepancy is used as a broad assessment measure, either on its own or in relation to a broader measure, such as the sum of current account receipts and payments or all the transactions of the BOP. However, the discrepancy as a measure of data quality has its limitations-it reflects only the net of measurement errors and unrecorded transactions.

The data benefit from internal consultations and review, both within the system of National Accounts (for example, commodity-by-commodity balancing through the input-output system) and with other areas of Statistics Canada, such as the Culture, Tourism and Centre for Education Statistics Division (CTCES), the Services Division and the Science, Innovation and Electronic Information Division.

Use has also been made of administrative data sources-particularly those of the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA)-that help in cross-checking and in researching coverage. With some notable exceptions, such as goods, public debt and public administration, these administrative data sources appear less reliable as primary sources for international transactions.

Two other tools are used on an ongoing basis to help assess data quality. First, comparisons of detailed categories and methodology are made in the course of the annual reconciliations of the current accounts of Canada and the United States.² Also useful is an events-tracking system developed in recent years that monitors international transactions by regularly scanning the business media. Tracked events are both company-specific and of a general background nature (e.g., industry trends and developments). The information assists with the editing and updating of survey coverage for BOP surveys and other series. Institutionally, advisory groups and managers of Statistics Canada, as well as the views of users, are reflected in the ongoing work of data development, compilation and analysis. A further influence has been the implementation in Canada of the international standards for BOP compilers, notably in 1996 and 1997, following the release by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) of its latest

1. Typically, these consist of financial records and other records of government programs.

2. For further reference, see "Reconciliation of Canada-United States Current Account, 2000 and 2001," in the third quarter 2002 issue of this publication and in the November 2002 issue of *Survey of Current Business* by the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis.

manual.³ A more current reference for services statistics is available from the United Nations (UN) Statistical Office.⁴

While the following paragraphs cannot offer a full evaluation of data from each of the many data sources employed, the quality of the BOP overall is believed to range from good to acceptable.

Current account series

Current account transactions with non-residents are broken down as follows: goods and services, investment income, and current transfers.

Goods

The quality of customs data, the fundamental source of data, is considered to be good. While the customs records are designed to meet administrative more than statistical purposes, their classification and coverage have seen various improvements, notably through the exchange of import data with the United States beginning in 1990.⁵ Periodic reconciliations are conducted with other major trading partners by the International Trade Division (ITD).

Adjustments are made to customs data to ensure consistency with BOP concepts and the National Accounts framework. Many of these adjustments are derived from other administrative or corporate information and may be lacking in timeliness or geographic detail.

Data quality for the adjustments is mixed. Since the change to valuing goods at the frontier of the exporting country, historically implemented in 1997, inland freight to the border is included with the value of goods. This is in conformity with international standards for the reporting of goods trade. Since goods are valued at the borders of the exporting country, some transportation services could occur within the exporting economy between residents of the exporting economy and non-residents. To preserve the uniform valuation of the goods at the borders, an offsetting entry should be made in transportation services.⁶ In 1997, general estimates of trucking freight beyond the border were introduced as international transport services. These estimates have been added on a gross basis.

Receipts on inland freight-to-border charges on Canadian exports are provided by ITD from U.S. Customs documentation as part of the bilateral agreement to exchange import data. Certain additional rail charges paid from abroad on forestry products are also included. Payments to the United States for carrying imports to the Canadian border are based on internal estimates of freight charges by mode of transport. In May 1998, ITD significantly revalued downward its inland freight on imports. The change has reduced the large BOP measure of truck freight by about one-third, and the lower level has been carried back in the BOP-based statistics to 1993 with a link adjustment to 1992, the latest unrevised year at the time. Other improvements have seen a shift of adjustments into the customs series, either annually (as to record higher grain volumes after 1996) or on a current monthly basis. The underestimation of non-U.S. exports, referred to in the "Annual revisions" section of the first quarter 2001, 2002 and 2003 editions and of this current edition of this publication, relies on a variety of sources. These include small samples and certain intercountry reconciliations at different points in time, supplemented by information from the Canadian input-output tables. There is thus scope for further estimation to be made while steps proceed to improve underlying data. Also, the underestimation of non-U.S. exports in the current period, as a result of expected but unreceived documents, is recognized by a general adjustment that began in 1998; details are available from ITD, which computes and monitors the amount. Likewise, ITD now computes and monitors the adjustment removing from goods custom software that is already in imports of services.

While such issues of data quality have recently been addressed, readers should still be aware that most of the BOP adjustments to goods are not intended to be independent measures of activity in their own right; they frequently represent corrections to phenomena already measured directly elsewhere. As such, they rely on

3. These are described in the *Balance of Payments Manual, 5th Edition, International Monetary Fund, 1993*.

4. *Manual on Statistics of International Trade in Services, United Nations Statistical Office, 2002 for the European Commission, IMF, Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development, United Nations, United Nations Conference on Trade and Development and the World Trade Organization.*

5. See publications of the International Trade Division, the division responsible for the production of customs data. That program and data characteristics are described, for example, in *Canadian International Merchandise Trade, Catalogue no. 65-001-XIB*.

6. See recommendations of Chapter XI of the *Balance of Payments Manual, 5th Edition, International Monetary Fund, 1993*.

available approaches and secondary sources for their calculation, and less precision should be attributed than to directly-measurable transactions.

Services

International transactions in services consist of the following categories: travel, transportation, commercial and government services.

Significant portions of the data on services, principally for travel and commercial services, are derived from annual or more frequent surveys. Over 40% of all receipts and nearly one-third of payments are based directly or indirectly on administrative records. For the estimates of travel spending, monthly administrative data are synthesized with quarterly survey data, whereas for commercial services, survey data are the main source and annual administrative data are used to assess and improve the survey results. Administrative sources for commercial services, first available for 1989, initially augmented the overall coverage of these services by about 2%, but over the last three survey years added a further 3% to value. Administrative data have also been used in the verification of travel data. Benchmark indicators are used to derive certain other series where current direct measures are not available.

The general quality of services data is regarded as acceptable, even though unique measurement problems arise because of the intangible nature of services.

Travel

Outlays are for travel of less than one year, as well as travel for one year or more related to education and health.

The basic statistics are compiled by the CTCES from a combination of census and sample counts of travellers crossing the border, coupled with sample surveys (redesigned for the 1990 reference year) to collect specific information from travellers, including their expenditures.⁷ The counts of travellers are considered to be reliably measured, while the response rates for expenditure factors and other characteristics typically remain low. Survey methodology is kept under continuing review and special characteristics are studied periodically.⁸ With the data releases of the first quarter 2002, the coverage of spending by travellers moving through key airports has been raised as a result of new survey methodology and sample adjustment by CTCES. For overseas travellers, response rates for the first full year of the survey (2000) stood at 93% and at 96% for year 2001; also, geographic patterns have been made more reliable. In co-operation with the Balance of Payments Division, CTCES produced link estimates to the latest unrevised year, 1997 and preliminary estimates for 2000 and 2001. Final estimates for 2000 and 2001 have been reported by CTCES in August 2002. With the first quarter 2003 issue of this publication, final data for 2001 and 2002 have been included and a new link with the most recent unrevised year (1998) was made again.

The series on health-related travel payments represent payments for both hospital and physician services. Data under provincial health plans were updated in 1996 from administrative sources and certain historical gaps filled with reference to related series from public reports. Access to U.S. sources enabled a fuller estimate from 1995 to cover payments beyond provincial health plans at major medical centres and university hospitals. Some health expenditures may be embedded in other travel spending, but amounts are difficult to assess.

The receipts data for health consist of foreign spending for hospital services in Canada, as recorded by the Health Division's annual hospital survey, with projections for recent years where survey results are not yet available. With the release of the first quarter 1999 data, a provision for receipts data on physician services, based on available ratios for payments, is added beginning in 1995.

For the education series, both receipts and payments cover expenditures by students for tuition, accommodation and personal spending for those in full-time university and college programs. On the receipts side, with co-operation of

7. Publications by CTCES provide additional description of the sources, methods and quality of the travel series. For example, see *International Travel 2000*, Catalogue no. 66-201-XIE, April 2004.

8. One important component of expenditures by Canadian travellers abroad (namely spending on goods) was validated for 1990 and 1991 through analysis of related administrative data. See *Statistics Canada Cross-Border: Shopping Trends and Measurement Issues, National Accounts and Environment Division Technical Series, No. 21, January 1994*.

CTCES, time series on the number of foreign students in Canada and average tuition were combined with estimates of other expenditures to produce the historical estimates.

For payments, the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis kindly supplied comprehensive series from 1981. Data on student expenditures overseas are updated by CTCES to incorporate more recent volume and expenditure estimates.

It should be noted that some outlays for postsecondary education may remain in general travel expenditures, including amounts for full-time programs of less than a year. In some cases, travellers would be reporting outlays for commercially supplied or personal interest courses as part of general expenditures as well. The series on education for their part do not extend to international students at the elementary and secondary levels. As with health-related travel, the education series is seen as a conservative estimate of activity. In recent years, lags in enrolment data have increased the scope for revision. Some new CTCES re-estimations of foreign students studying in Canada and Canadian students studying abroad have been linked to 1998. The revisions incorporate a more current estimate of the number of full-time university students and the spending per student.

Finally, business travel includes estimates of spending by boat and rail crews, calculated by CTCES. These estimates are included along with spending by plane and truck crews.

Transportation

The main elements consist of water, air and certain land transport.

Data quality is mixed and ranges from weak to acceptable. Water and air transportation is derived from a number of small customized BOP surveys conducted annually (the coverage ranging from 7 to 47 firms, depending on the survey). Response rates on four vessel surveys for 2002 averaged 61%, while a survey of 55 foreign airlines showed a response rate of 65%. Where regular follow-ups do not produce sufficient data, amounts are imputed based on prior responses and available external information. While frames are updated from industry registers and media sources, direct coverage remains incomplete. In the case of ocean freight payments, unit freight charges from survey data are calculated and applied to annual volume data from the Transportation Division on international cargo unloadings.

The data include a provision that recognizes earnings by Canadian and U.S.-domiciled truckers for the carriage of goods in the other country. These estimates adapt methodology developed by the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis. These transactions are classified not with domestic inland freight, but as international freight occurring beyond the export frontier. Data are limited because of difficulties in estimating for example, the shares of U.S.-and Canadian-domiciled carriers. Coverage begins in 1980 on receipts and 1987 on payments, reflecting the earlier access to U.S. markets as deregulation became more widespread across the North American transport industry.

Because it is a component of both Canadian and U.S. calculations, the lower valuation in 1998 of inland freight by ITD, lowered the BOP estimates somewhat for receipts and payments of transborder trucking by both Canadian and U.S. statisticians. From 1993, some increase was made to payments overseas for land-side airline services and receipts on air freight to align more with recently reported source information. By 1999, it was concluded that certain rentals comprised financial leases transactions more appropriately reflected in the financial account than showing as a transportation service. Changes were accordingly made as of the first quarter 1999 issue, beginning with the year 1995. In 2002, a reclassification of certain support services to air transport was made from commercial services. The shift to the transportation account beginning with 1998, brings treatment into line with present international standards.

Commercial services

The Balance of Payments Division collects much of the detail on commercial services through its comprehensive annual survey of international service transactions of some 3,000 firms in Canada.⁹ The identification of new firms trading in cross-border services can be difficult. For the firms that are surveyed, however, the quality of the

9. See Appendix 2 of *Canada's International Trade in Services, 2003, Catalogue no. 67-203-XIB for the categories used to collect annual data for 2003. They are from form BP-21S, International Transactions in Commercial Services.*

overall reported results is seen as reliable, and the 2002 response rate stood at 68%. To reduce the response burden, starting with the reference year 2003, approximately 900 small respondents will be surveyed once every three years instead of every year. Three targeted surveys of 233 insurance carriers and agencies showed average response rates of 96%. Non-responses tend largely to consist of low or nil value transactions for the period. However, a provision based on analysis of taxation records is applied to allow for underreporting in the survey and for operations too small to survey. As the data are surveyed net of withholding taxes, an overall estimate of these taxes is re-allocated to applicable royalty categories.

For each current year, data are estimated from a quarterly sample of firms that is based on the previous comprehensive annual survey data. Where follow-ups do not result in sufficient data, amounts are imputed from past results, external information and broader projections of annual information. In 2002, the quarterly sample survey was redesigned. Its stratification was unlinked from six summary industry categories-in which the 'other' grouping was predominant-to a direct sample of some 28 categories of receipts and payments. As before, it employs two quarterly survey sources but the number of firms surveyed was expanded by 25%. The first source is a quarterly survey of 529 firms, mainly Canadian-controlled. The second source comprises a selection of 300 firms made from a quarterly survey of financial transactions by mainly foreign-controlled firms. Response rates on the expanded base have decreased slightly to 60% in 2003. However, because of the increase in the sample, there was a larger number of firms responding to these questionnaires.

The annual commercial services survey is supplemented with good to weak data from other specific enquiries made quarterly and annually, and includes benchmark studies and administrative records. With the first quarter 1998 data release, BOP recalculated commission rates from 1994 that apply to trading in securities. The result was a substantial lowering in the series for both receipts and payments; the lower rates applied to volume data served to reflect wider competition in securities dealing. Other corrections have been made during the following years leading to further downward revisions to receipts and payments in 2003, the substantial revision to the receipts mainly affected the commissions received on trade of U.S. securities with residents from countries other than the United States.

Addition of survey data is incorporated from 1996 on certain computer services transactions, while additional respondents in the area of geomatics and commercial education were added also from 1996 with the assistance of Industry Canada. Data reviews with CTCES have continued so as to fill out coverage of audio-visual services, for example on film labs and sound recording. Fuller data have been added from certain redesigned surveys of the Services Division following Statistics Canada's Unified Enterprise Survey initiative in recent years.

Other changes from 1995 include removal from goods of certain pre-packaged software already reported with services. A block of lower-valued Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) contracts was also added, to miscellaneous business services. From 1996, pre-packaged software export values were reclassified from computer services as they were considered to fall under royalties. From 1997, additional provisions were made for certain payments abroad not sufficiently covered by survey sources. Other additions from 1997 include initial estimates of multimedia transactions and royalty payments for cable services. Where identified, support services related to the Internet and its access are presently assigned to information services.

From a quality standpoint, data limitations preclude separate articulation under Investment income of earnings by seasonal and border workers. Rather, a provision is included with miscellaneous business services, where such earnings are treated as units of own account labour.

A fuller description of data for individual commercial services appears in Canada's International Trade in Services, Statistics Canada, Catalogue no. 67-203-XIB.

Government services

The category comprises international transactions arising from government activities (diplomatic, commercial and military) not covered elsewhere in the BOP.

The quality of the series varies, reflecting access to sound administrative records through to estimates based overall on very limited information.

After some years, spending in Canada by foreign embassies was re-estimated through a voluntary survey that produced a small but helpful cross-section of responses for the year 1995. Results generally raised previous estimates. A number of changes were made from 1993, following a review of government transactions with the Input-Output Division. Military expenditures abroad were scaled more in line with declining outlays on personnel. In recent years, additions and changes were made to more aptly reflect outlays for trade development by provincial governments and, on the receipts side, the use of facilities by visiting non-U.S. military forces. Reduced were a number of in-Canada outlays of a commercial nature deemed paid to Canada by recipients of official aid flows and already recognized elsewhere under services to business.

From 1997, data on a range of immigration services paid by non-residents have been added to this account. They draw on administrative aggregations of revenues and entry of persons recorded by Citizenship and Immigration Canada.

Investment income

Investment income consists of income on direct, portfolio and other investments. The data vary in quality, depending upon the sources used. Furthermore, while totals of withholding taxes as shown in current transfers are seen as reliable, their allocation among interest, dividends and services is entirely estimated.

Receipts

Data on direct investment income receipts are largely reliable. Canadian firms making direct investments abroad earn interest on their holdings of debt issued by those enterprises abroad, as well as profits (losses) from their equity interest in these enterprises. Such data are derived from three surveys of financial transactions:

- (a) annual, 3,737 firms, between Canada and other countries (2002 response rate of 58%)
- (b) quarterly, 300 largest firms (2003 response rate of 64%)
- (c) annual, 1,378 firms, of capital invested abroad by Canadian enterprises (2002 response rate of 49%).

Investment income on portfolio investment are made up of dividends and interest. Dividend receipts are derived by applying dividend yields to a large and detailed inventory of foreign stocks held by the major Canadian financial institutions. Data on interest receipts are derived from estimates of bond holdings and are seen as limited. A major improvement to the quality and coverage of the underlying positions for portfolio dividends resulted from the IMF-co-ordinated survey of portfolio investment abroad beginning with the reference year 1997 and implemented as an ongoing annual Canadian survey since that time. Methodology was developed to derive yields on a detailed company basis to combine with position and flows data. This resulted in substantially higher dividend flows from the reference year 1997. The 2002 survey for Canada covered 571 companies with a response rate of 75%. More research is needed in order to reflect in these series certain results from the major survey of portfolio holdings abroad co-ordinated among countries by the IMF.

In 2003, an important change was made to the dividends and re-invested earnings series of the Canadian banks. Before, these two types of income were combined under dividends because of some data source limitations and in order to avoid possible double counting with other financial data. These revenues have been correctly assigned, back to 1999. Following this methodological change, dividend receipts for the banking sector have decreased while the reinvested earnings of that sector have increased by the same values.

As for interest receipts on other investments, the data quality is mixed. Earnings on international reserves are obtained from official records and are considered to be accurate; similarly, interest receipts on government-financed export credits are based on reliable administrative records. Interest revenues and expenses of the banks are shown on a gross basis, for both assets and liabilities. The quality of banking data is reliable. The data for interest on deposits abroad by non-banks, however, are weak. While rates applied to these asset categories are from established public sources, so far, it has not been possible to identify the range of resident holdings outside Canada, given the limitations in the frequency, nature and classification practices of foreign sources used.

Payments

The data on direct investment income is generally reliable. Profits data are taken directly from quarterly survey data conducted by the Industrial Organization and Finance Division (IOFD) of Statistics Canada and combined with BOP survey information on dividends. Recent data from the former source are still subject to change. Interest on the debt issued by direct investment enterprises in Canada to non-resident direct investors are derived from the same two survey sources described above for investment income receipts from direct investment.

Payments on portfolio investment are made up of dividends and interest. Data on payments of dividends are derived from surveys of Canadian companies that are known to have foreign portfolio holders. It has been difficult with any precision to establish the level of foreign portfolio ownership, and therefore the associated dividend payments are limited accordingly. Data on interest payments on bonds however, are calculated from a detailed inventory of Canadian bonds, including discount bonds, resulting in reliable calculations based on security-by-security information. Underlying amounts, rates, maturity date and currency are obtained on a preliminary basis (monthly and quarterly) from 193 issuers and brokers (with a response rate of 93% in 2003) and are then confirmed through annual surveys of Canadian borrowers where responses averaged 57% in 2002. The quality is good. Interest on money market instruments (such as treasury bills and commercial paper) is calculated precisely in the same manner as bonds. This change took place beginning in reference year 2003. Information on flows, from which stock positions are cumulated, is obtained with virtually complete responses from monthly surveys of brokers and large Canadian borrowers. However, the geographic distribution of foreign holders is more difficult to establish.

Interest payments on other investments consist of interest on borrowing from foreign banks and on deposit liabilities. Interest on borrowings from non-resident banks is obtained from outstanding positions and relevant market yields. In addition, some relatively minor components are based on administrative records and best estimates. Consequently, the data have limitations. As mentioned above, investment income on banking claims is presented separately for revenues and expenses. Interest from banking operations booked in Canada is derived from data supplied by all banks from a quarterly survey and the quality is reliable.

Current transfers

Quality for this diverse group ranges from most reliable to acceptable.

From 1991, estimates from U.S. sources are included for study, certain personal gifts and health benefits that are received, but not paid for, by Canadians residents.

Information on remittances, a second component of current transfers, is taken from a variety of sources. Reliable administrative data exist for Canadian government payments abroad to non-residents. Personal remittances to non-residents are obtained directly from Statistics Canada's Survey of Household Spending. Remittances regarding charitable and academic institutions and inward personal remittances data are considered weak. Fuller bilateral data have now improved the estimate of pension receipts somewhat, though some recent values have been revised downwards at source.

Data on Canadian withholding taxes originate from CRA, by fiscal quarter, with the last fiscal-year amounts assigned to that year. Recently, revisions to this series for timing and accrual adjustments were supplied from the Public Institutions Division back to 1993 and were applied from 1995. U.S. withholding taxes are based on lagged information from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service; all other foreign withholding taxes are estimated. Allocation of these taxes back to investment income and commercial services is entirely estimated.

Data on federal government expenditures in support of international organizations and programs come largely from the Public Accounts and the quality is taken as reliable. A reworking in 1999 of detailed information from this source led to an upward revision from 1995.

Lastly, data on official contributions and on recently included administrative expenses are obtained from the CIDA. The data are reliable. In 2003, administrative data have been used to estimate the remittances made by non-governmental organizations from Canada. Data have been revised upward by almost 50% from 1999. Quality for these data improved greatly.

Capital and financial account series

Capital account

This account is made up of capital transfers (i.e., migrants' assets, debt forgiveness and inheritances), and transactions in non-produced, non-financial assets (i.e., intellectual property rights such as patents, and tangible assets such as embassy land).

The quality of the various series on immigrants' assets (funds in possession, purchases of houses in Canada, and the rest of their wealth) is considered to be fair. The data are based on monthly administrative records filed by prospective immigrants at the time of visa application. They come with a one-month delay with previous months' estimates often revised; the quality is acceptable. An average amount of funds transferred is applied to estimates of the number of emigrants, supplied by the Demography Division of Statistics Canada. The quality of data is weak because of the lack of a good information source. Debt forgiveness by the Government of Canada and through its enterprises is derived through administrative data and considered reliable. Small estimates of inheritances are based on earlier studies and the quality is weak.

Financial account

Financial account transactions with non-residents are broken down between Canadian assets and Canadian liabilities and are further segmented within each of those headings by direct, portfolio and other investment.

Canadian assets

Direct investment

Canadian direct investment abroad flows comprise cross-border flows in equity and debt (both long- and short-term) and reinvested earnings.¹⁰ The series undergo several updates as more complete information becomes available and estimates for undercoverage are gradually reduced. The first estimate is based on a quarterly sample of 300 (year 2003) of the most active companies. This is supplemented with an allowance for companies that are not surveyed quarterly and with information from the financial press. An audit is also done with another quarterly survey (larger sample) of financial data from IOFD to confirm some of the BOP survey information. This procedure thus provides more timely quarterly data than those obtained from the BOP annual survey, which is undertaken later. An annual survey of 3,737 companies (2002) is used to improve the initial estimates. Finally, a reconciliation is conducted between year-to-year changes of position data (taken from the annual survey of 1,378 firms in 2002) and the cross-border flow information. The response rate in 2003 for the quarterly survey was 64% while 58% and 49%, respectively, of the annual surveys for 2002 were returned. This resulted in data that are believed to fall into the acceptable to good range. However, quality problems arise because of the ongoing difficulties in identifying new firms that directly invest abroad.

Portfolio investment

For estimates of Canadian investment in foreign stocks and bonds, the accuracy is acceptable. The coverage may be incomplete to the extent that individuals transact in foreign bonds and stocks directly through foreign discount brokers or foreign investment firms. It is assumed, however, that most portfolio investment abroad is conducted through Canadian intermediaries who are surveyed. In addition, the largest direct holders are surveyed if it is established that they use non-resident channels of investment (for example, a foreign manager). The flows are measured mainly from monthly surveys (averaging 177 per month in 2003) sent to investment dealers and direct holders such as banks, pension funds, mutual funds, money managers and insurance companies. The response rate was over 90%.

While there is not an across-the-board survey of position information, portfolio asset positions have been surveyed annually since 1997 to the extent that they are owned by financial firms; this means that the surveys cover the vast

¹⁰ Re-invested earnings were included in direct investment flows from 1961. Short-term intercompany accounts were included from 1983.

majority of companies. The inaugural survey in 1997 was part of an international effort co-ordinated by the IMF to improve data availability on external portfolio investment. Some 29 countries participated in that survey.¹¹

In the late nineties, an acquisition strategy using shares became a major factor in measuring portfolio foreign equity transactions. For example, foreign companies that acquired Canadian companies would issue foreign treasury stock to the acquired company's shareholders. These flows are well identified in the financial press and confirmed through other published sources.

Other investment

Loans

Canada's loan assets comprise those by the Government of Canada and its enterprises, Canadian banks, corporations and those by the corporate and personal sectors through repurchase agreements (repos).

Loans by the Government of Canada, its enterprises and banks are derived through administrative data and are considered reliable. Repurchase agreements, or repo loans involve securities as collateral and are reported by Canadian dealers and brokers; they are considered to be of acceptable quality.¹² The data on corporate loans are believed to be good. They are obtained from an annual survey with a response rate of 58% for 2002. The first estimate is projected from a quarterly sample survey and is subject to revision. Overall, data on Canada's loan assets are considered to be in the range of acceptable to good quality.

Deposits

Canada's deposit assets are made up of those of Canadian banks and of all other Canadian (or non-bank) depositors.

Deposits of Canadian banks' are classified into the four following categories: Canadian dollar, foreign currency, gold and silver. They are derived from mainly administrative data and considered reliable.¹³ Non-bank deposits abroad are obtained from foreign banking data through the Bank of International Settlements. They are usually one quarter behind, and are aggregate data not on an instrument or issuer basis. These data are dependent on classifications of residency applied by reporting institutions outside Canada. The data have shown large unexplained fluctuations; these have been revised quite substantially and therefore are generally viewed as weaker estimates.

Official international reserves

Canada's reserve assets are derived from official records of the Government of Canada and therefore should be complete and accurate.

Other assets

This category contains many elements but is concentrated in the following short list: Canadian banks' security transactions (both long- and short-term), Canadian non-banks' foreign money market transactions, corporations' trade credits and other short-term receivables, progress payments by corporations, Government of Canada subscriptions to international agencies and deferred migrants' assets.

The foreign security transactions of Canadian banks are derived from monthly administrative data and are considered reliable, but are subject to revision. The foreign money market transactions are measured from both foreign administrative data and BOP survey data and are considered to be weaker estimates. Government of Canada subscriptions are derived from administrative data and considered reliable. The data on short-term receivables including trade credits are believed to be acceptable. They are obtained from an annual census survey with a response rate of 58% for 2002. The first estimate is projected from a quarterly sample survey and subject to revision. The series on deferred migrants' assets are considered to be weaker estimates. They are based on administrative records filed by prospective immigrants at the time of visa application. The series on progress payments are derived from the financial press and several known respondents that are surveyed on an occasional

¹¹ The IMF co-ordinated investment survey was repeated in 2001 with about 70 countries taking part. That survey will be continued annually in the future.

¹² A study was conducted in 1998/99 that improved the measurement of repos. This resulted in revising the measurements of earlier years.

¹³ Gold and silver deposit liabilities are derived from a monthly survey.

basis. Data on derivatives are obtained from a quarterly survey and the monthly securities survey. Both estimates on progress payments and for derivatives are considered weak.

Canadian liabilities

Direct investment

Transactions classified as foreign direct investment in Canada comprise cross-border flows in equity and debt (both short- and long-term) and reinvested earnings.¹⁴ Data on reinvested earnings are initially derived from a quarterly survey conducted by IOFD. The cross-border flows are measured through both a quarterly sample survey and a census annual survey. The coverage is validated against an annual survey of position data.

The series undergo several updates as more complete information becomes available and estimates for undercoverage are gradually reduced. The first estimate is based on a quarterly sample of 300 (year 2003) of the most active companies (the same sample used for direct investment abroad). This is supplemented with an allowance for companies that are not surveyed quarterly and with information from the financial press. It is also augmented and confirmed with results of the above-mentioned IOFD survey. Subsequently, an annual survey of 3,737 (year 2002) companies is taken to improve the initial estimates. Finally, a reconciliation of year-to-year changes of position data (taken from annual census survey of 5,183 companies in 2001) with cross-border flow information is conducted to provide final estimates. These estimates are verified against administrative data from time to time. Response rates for the three BOP surveys range from 61% to 66%. The data are believed to be of good quality.

Portfolio investment

Foreign portfolio investment flows for Canadian stocks, bonds and money market paper are believed to be relatively complete. However, the geographic distribution of the residence of the foreign holders remains difficult to establish—the Canadian issuers cannot accurately locate geographically the ultimate holders of their securities since the day-to-day operations are increasingly managed by security depositories through nominees.

The flows are reported in a monthly survey sent to investment dealers, the major banks, pension and mutual funds while debt and equity issuance is handled by tracking several overlapping published sources that are available on a monthly basis. The monthly surveys were sent to 177 firms in 2003 with a response rate of over 90%.

At times, the data may be revised when new transactors are identified or information becomes available through annual surveys of Canadian issuers. The coverage of most of these portfolio series is validated against both administrative data and annual census surveys covering foreign holdings of portfolio investment in Canada. In 2002, response rates for these annual position surveys were 57% for corporations and 91% for governments and their enterprises. These surveys enable the identification of retirements of debt issues called prior to maturity ('callable bonds'). The actual data on early retirements replace a macro allowance for these transactions. The data are believed to be of good quality.

In the late 1990s, an acquisition strategy using shares became a major factor in measuring portfolio Canadian equity transactions. For example, Canadian companies that acquired foreign companies would issue treasury stock to the acquired company's foreign shareholders. These flows are identified in the financial press and other published sources and are judged to be quite acceptable.

Other investment

Loans

Canada's loan liabilities comprise foreign bank borrowing, including foreign syndicated bank borrowing, other loans, mortgage loans, short-term foreign bank borrowing, and those by the corporate and personal sectors through repurchase agreements (repo loans).

¹⁴ Re-invested earnings were included in direct investment flows from 1961. Short-term intercompany accounts were included from 1983.

The borrowing by Canadian corporations and government enterprises consisting of foreign bank loans, including foreign syndicated bank borrowing, other loans and mortgage loans, are believed to be of acceptable quality. They are obtained from an annual census survey with a response rate of 57% for corporations and 91% for government enterprises for 2002. The first estimate is projected from a quarterly sample survey and subject to revision.

Repo loans, which involve securities as collateral, are reported by Canadian dealers and brokers, and are considered to be of acceptable quality. Foreign short-term bank borrowing comes from a combination of foreign administrative data and survey data and is considered to be of weak quality.¹⁵ Overall, data on Canada's loan liabilities are considered to be from acceptable to good quality.

Deposits

Canada's deposit liabilities are those lodged primarily with Canadian banks. There are also some small foreign deposits at the Bank of Canada.

Deposits with Canadian banks are distinguished into the four following categories: Canadian dollar, foreign currency, gold and silver. They are derived from mainly administrative data¹⁶ and considered reliable. Foreign deposits at the Bank of Canada are derived from administrative data and considered accurate.

Other liabilities

This category includes many elements whose quality varies according to the sources. The main series include Government of Canada demand note liabilities, corporations' trade credits and other short-term payables including the change in interest payable on loans, and progress payments. Government of Canada demand note liabilities are derived from administrative data and are considered reliable. The data on short-term payables including trade credits are believed to be acceptable. They are obtained from an annual census survey with a response rate of 58% for 2002. The first estimate is projected from a quarterly sample survey and subject to revision. The series on progress payments are derived from the financial press and several known respondents that are surveyed on an occasional basis; these data are considered of weaker quality because they are incomplete.

¹⁵ A study was conducted in 1998/99 that improved the measurement of repos. This resulted in revising the data for earlier years.

¹⁶ Gold and silver deposit liabilities are derived from a monthly survey.

Footnotes

Tables 7, 8 and 9

1. Includes prior to the second quarter of 1968 gold production available for export. This series refers to Canadian gold production sold to non-residents and to Canadian monetary institutions (that is, new gold production less amounts applied to uses in the arts and industry). The treatment of gold production as exports became less valid after the introduction of separate monetary and non-monetary markets for gold in early 1968. From the second quarter of 1968 onward, the series was accordingly discontinued.

Tables 10 and 11

1. The individual commodity groups are valued at the point of last consignment (plant) with various commodity-specific balance of payments adjustments applied for valuation (including inland freight), timing and coverage.
2. Special transactions is a standard statistical category of goods which covers items not allocated to another commodity grouping and whose source is customs records.
3. The inland freight and other balance of payments adjustments cover balance of payments adjustments, notably inland freight, not allocated to specific commodities. The addition of inland freight results in a total goods figure valued at the customs frontier of the exporting country.

Tables 12 and 13

1. Other European Union (EU) countries includes currently Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain; from January 1995, includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden; from May 2004, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
2. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries includes currently Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994 Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Tables 14 and 15

1. The individual commodity groups are valued at the point of last consignment (plant) with various commodity-specific balance of payments adjustments applied for valuation (including inland freight), timing and coverage.

Table 18

1. Other European Union (EU) countries includes currently Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain; from January 1995, includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden; from May 2004, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.

2. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries includes currently Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994 Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 19 and 20

1. Receipts of money market interest are included indistinguishably with other investment and not with portfolio investment.

Table 21

1. Other European Union (EU) countries includes currently Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain; from January 1995, includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden; from May 2004, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
2. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries includes currently Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994 Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Tables 22 and 23

1. Interest payments by municipal government enterprises are included in interest payments by municipal government.
2. Total interest includes interest from direct investment, portfolio investment, and other investment transactions.

Tables 24 and 25

1. Foreign taxes are applicable only to payments where it refers to total withholding taxes paid by Canadian residents and which are initially part of various Canadian interest, dividend and services receipts.
2. Canadian taxes are applicable only to receipts where it refers to total withholding taxes received by the Government of Canada and which are initially part of various Canadian interest, dividend, and services payments.
3. Official contributions are applicable only to payments where it refers to official contributions made by the Canadian governments and their enterprises.

Table 26-1

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Canadian direct investment abroad (CDIA) excludes deposits (claims net of liabilities) of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad.
3. Deposit assets includes claims of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian branches of foreign banks with their head offices and affiliates abroad.

Table 26-2

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes deposits (liabilities net of claims) of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks with their head offices and related companies abroad.
3. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies.
4. From 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies are included in other foreign investment, other liabilities. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in other foreign investment, loans.
5. Deposit liabilities includes liabilities of Canadian banks to their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks to their head offices and affiliates abroad.

Table 27-1

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Canadian direct investment abroad (CDIA) excludes deposits (claims net of liabilities) of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad.
3. Deposit assets includes claims of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian branches of foreign banks with their head offices and affiliates abroad.

Table 27-2

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes deposits (liabilities net of claims) of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks with their head offices and related companies abroad.
3. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies.
4. From 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies are included in other foreign investment, other liabilities. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in other foreign investment, loans.
5. Deposit liabilities includes liabilities of Canadian banks to their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks to their head offices and affiliates abroad.

Tables 28 and 29

1. Canadian direct investment abroad (CDIA) excludes deposits (claims net of liabilities) of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad.

Tables 30 and 31

1. Canadian direct investment abroad (CDIA) excludes deposits (claims net of liabilities) of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad.

2. Other European Union (EU) countries includes currently Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain; from January 1995, includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden; from May 2004, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
3. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries includes currently Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994 Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Tables 32 and 33

1. Canadian direct investment abroad (CDIA) excludes deposits (claims net of liabilities) of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad.
2. The direct investment flows abroad are classified according to the industrial classification of the Canadian investor company, and not the company abroad that employs this capital.
3. Services and retailing covers transportation services; general services to business; government services; education, health and social services; accommodation, restaurants, and recreation services; food retailing; consumer goods and services.
4. Other industries covers food, beverage and tobacco; chemicals, chemical products and textiles; electrical and electronic products; construction and related activities; communications.

Table 34

1. Canadian direct investment abroad (CDIA) excludes deposits (claims net of liabilities) of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad.

Tables 35 and 36

1. Other European Union (EU) countries includes currently Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain; from January 1995, includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden; from May 2004, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
2. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries includes currently Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994 Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 37

1. Excludes repurchase agreement lending of Canadian banks for their own account.

Tables 42 and 43

1. Excludes the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies.
2. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes deposits (liabilities net of claims) of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks with their head offices and related companies abroad.

Tables 44 and 45

1. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes deposits (liabilities net of claims) of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks with their head offices and related companies abroad.
2. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies.
3. Other European Union (EU) countries includes currently Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain; from January 1995, includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden; from May 2004, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
4. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries includes currently Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994 Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Tables 46 and 47

1. Excludes the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies.
2. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes deposits (liabilities net of claims) of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks with their head offices and related companies abroad.
3. Services and retailing covers transportation services; general services to business; government services; education, health and social services; accommodation, restaurants, and recreation services; food retailing; consumer goods and services.
4. Other industries covers food, beverage and tobacco; chemicals, chemical products and textiles; electrical and electronic products; construction and related activities; communications.

Table 48

1. Excludes the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies.
2. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes deposits (liabilities net of claims) of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks with their head offices and related companies abroad.

Tables 49, 50 and 51

1. Other European Union (EU) countries includes currently Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain; from January 1995, includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden; from May 2004, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
2. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries includes currently Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994 Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 52

1. Excludes repurchase agreement borrowing of Canadian banks for their own account.

Tables 55 and 56

1. Deposit assets includes claims of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian branches of foreign banks with their head offices and affiliates abroad.
2. Deposit liabilities includes liabilities of Canadian banks to their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks to their head offices and affiliates abroad.

Tables 57 and 58

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. The statistical discrepancy and the interarea transfers are not available for the current year as the Financial Accounts exclude the official international reserves.

Tables 59 and 60

1. Includes prior to the second quarter of 1968 gold production available for export. This series refers to Canadian gold production sold to non-residents and to Canadian monetary institutions (that is, new gold production less amounts applied to uses in the arts and industry). The treatment of gold production as exports became less valid after the introduction of separate monetary and non-monetary markets for gold in early 1968. From the second quarter of 1968 onward, the series was accordingly discontinued.
2. Other services include both commercial services and government services. These two categories are available separately from 1973.
3. Receipts of money market interest are included indistinguishably with other investment and not with portfolio investment.

Table 61-1

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Canadian direct investment abroad (CDIA) excludes deposits (claims net of liabilities) of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad.
3. Deposit assets includes claims of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian branches of foreign banks with their head offices and affiliates abroad.
4. The official international reserves are excluded from the current year as the geographical details are not yet available.

Table 61-2

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes deposits (liabilities net of claims) of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks with their head offices and related companies abroad.
3. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies.

4. From 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies are included in other foreign investment, other liabilities. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in other foreign investment, loans.
5. Deposit liabilities includes liabilities of Canadian banks to their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks to their head offices and affiliates abroad.

Table 62-1

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Canadian direct investment abroad (CDIA) excludes deposits (claims net of liabilities) of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad.
3. Deposit assets includes claims of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian branches of foreign banks with their head offices and affiliates abroad.
4. The official international reserves are excluded from the current year as the geographical details are not yet available.

Table 62-2

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes deposits (liabilities net of claims) of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks with their head offices and related companies abroad.
3. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies.
4. From 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies are included in other foreign investment, other liabilities. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in other foreign investment, loans.
5. Deposit liabilities includes liabilities of Canadian banks to their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks to their head offices and affiliates abroad.

Table 63

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. The statistical discrepancy and the interarea transfers are not available for the current year as the Financial Accounts exclude the official international reserves.

Table 64

1. Other services include both commercial services and government services. These two categories are available separately from 1973.
2. Receipts of money market interest are included indistinguishably with other investment and not with portfolio investment.

Table 65-1

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Canadian direct investment abroad (CDIA) excludes deposits (claims net of liabilities) of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad.
3. Deposit assets includes claims of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian branches of foreign banks with their head offices and affiliates abroad.
4. The official international reserves are excluded from the current year as the geographical details are not yet available.

Table 65-2

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes deposits (liabilities net of claims) of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks with their head offices and related companies abroad.
3. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies.
4. From 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies are included in other foreign investment, other liabilities. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in other foreign investment, loans.
5. Deposit liabilities includes liabilities of Canadian banks to their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks to their head offices and affiliates abroad.

Table 66

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. The statistical discrepancy and the interarea transfers are not available for the current year as the Financial Accounts exclude the official international reserves.

Table 67

1. Other European Union (EU) countries includes currently Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain; from January 1995, includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden; from May 2004, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
2. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
3. The statistical discrepancy and the interarea transfers are not available for the current year as the Financial Accounts exclude the official international reserves.

Table 68

1. Other European Union (EU) countries includes currently Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain; from January 1995, includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden; from May 2004, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
2. Other services include both commercial services and government services. These two categories are available separately from 1973.
3. Receipts of money market interest are included indistinguishably with other investment and not with portfolio investment.

Table 69-1

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Other European Union (EU) countries includes currently Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain; from January 1995, includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden; from May 2004, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
3. Canadian direct investment abroad (CDIA) excludes deposits (claims net of liabilities) of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad.
4. Deposit assets includes claims of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian branches of foreign banks with their head offices and affiliates abroad.
5. The official international reserves are excluded from the current year as the geographical details are not yet available.

Table 69-2

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Other European Union (EU) countries includes currently Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain; from January 1995, includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden; from May 2004, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
3. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes deposits (liabilities net of claims) of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks with their head offices and related companies abroad.
4. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies.
5. From 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies are included in other foreign investment, other liabilities. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in other foreign investment, loans.
6. Deposit liabilities includes liabilities of Canadian banks to their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks to their head offices and affiliates abroad.

Table 70

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. The statistical discrepancy and the interarea transfers are not available for the current year as the Financial Accounts exclude the official international reserves.

Table 71

1. Other services include both commercial services and government services. These two categories are available separately from 1973.
2. Receipts of money market interest are included indistinguishably with other investment and not with portfolio investment.

Table 72-1

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Canadian direct investment abroad (CDIA) excludes deposits (claims net of liabilities) of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad.
3. Deposit assets includes claims of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian branches of foreign banks with their head offices and affiliates abroad.
4. The official international reserves are excluded from the current year as the geographical details are not yet available.

Table 72-2

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes deposits (liabilities net of claims) of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks with their head offices and related companies abroad.
3. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies.
4. From 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies are included in other foreign investment, other liabilities. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in other foreign investment, loans.
5. Deposit liabilities includes liabilities of Canadian banks to their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks to their head offices and affiliates abroad.

Table 73

1. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries includes currently Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994 Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

2. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
3. The statistical discrepancy and the interarea transfers are not available for the current year as the Financial Accounts exclude the official international reserves.

Table 74

1. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries includes currently Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994 Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.
2. Other services include both commercial services and government services. These two categories are available separately from 1973.
3. Receipts of money market interest are included indistinguishably with other investment and not with portfolio investment.

Table 75-1

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries includes currently Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994 Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.
3. Canadian direct investment abroad (CDIA) excludes deposits (claims net of liabilities) of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad.
4. Deposit assets includes claims of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian branches of foreign banks with their head offices and affiliates abroad.
5. The official international reserves are excluded from the current year as the geographical details are not yet available.

Table 75-2

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries includes currently Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994 Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.
3. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes deposits (liabilities net of claims) of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks with their head offices and related companies abroad.
4. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies.

5. From 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies are included in other foreign investment, other liabilities. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in other foreign investment, loans.
6. Deposit liabilities includes liabilities of Canadian banks to their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks to their head offices and affiliates abroad.

Table 76

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. The statistical discrepancy and the interarea transfers are not available for the current year as the Financial Accounts exclude the official international reserves.

Table 77

1. Other services include both commercial services and government services. These two categories are available separately from 1973.
2. Receipts of money market interest are included indistinguishably with other investment and not with portfolio investment.

Table 78-1

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Canadian direct investment abroad (CDIA) excludes deposits (claims net of liabilities) of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad.
3. Deposit assets includes claims of Canadian banks with their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian branches of foreign banks with their head offices and affiliates abroad.
4. The official international reserves are excluded from the current year as the geographical details are not yet available.

Table 78-2

1. In the capital and financial account, a minus sign denotes an outflow of capital resulting from an increase in claims on non-residents or a decrease in liabilities to non-residents.
2. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes deposits (liabilities net of claims) of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks with their head offices and related companies abroad.
3. Foreign direct investment in Canada (FDIC) excludes the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies.
4. From 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies are included in other foreign investment, other liabilities. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in other foreign investment, loans.
5. Deposit liabilities includes liabilities of Canadian banks to their foreign affiliates and branches abroad and those of Canadian subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks to their head offices and affiliates abroad.